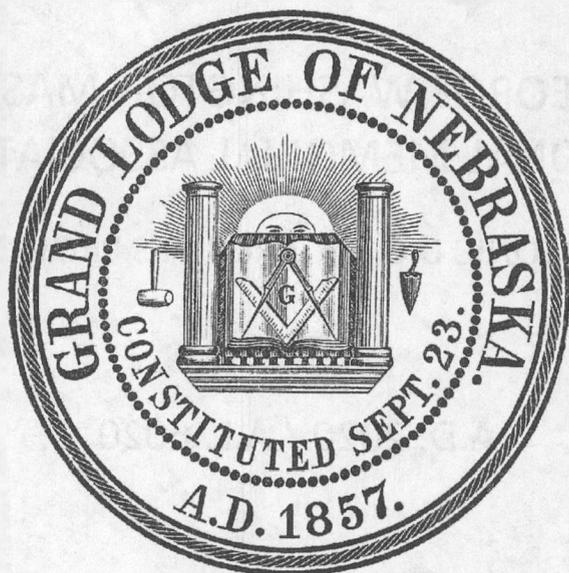


1994
PROCEEDINGS
of the
GRAND LODGE
of
Ancient Free & Accepted
MASONS
of the
STATE OF
NEBRASKA



A.D. 1994 / A.L. 5994

This volume digitized by



**THE GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC
NATIONAL MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION**

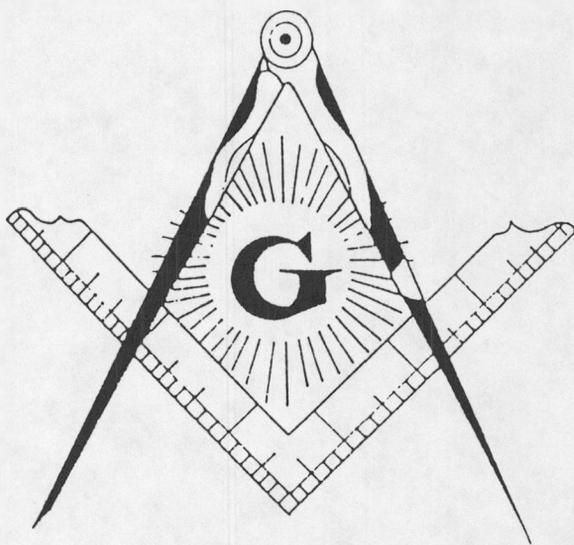
MASONIC DIGITAL ARCHIVES PROJECT

∞

A.D. 2020 / A.L. 6020

Grand Lodge

A.:F.: & A.:M.:
of Nebraska

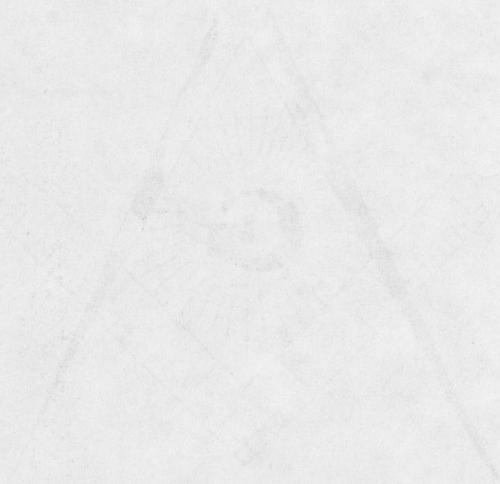


1994

Grand Lodge

A. F. & A. M.

of Western



1871



Donald L. Pohlman
Grand Master of Masons of Nebraska
1993-1994

Masonic History of the 127th Grand Master

Donald L. Pohlman

Ancient Craft Masonry — Initiated as an Entered Apprentice Mason on January 14, 1976; passed to the degree of a Fellow Craft Mason on February 12, 1976; and raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason on March 19, 1976, all in Northern Light Lodge No. 41, Stanton, Nebraska. Served as Master of Northern Light Lodge No. 41, Stanton, Nebraska, in 1983 and 1984.

Grand Lodge — Appointed Grand Junior Deacon in February, 1988 by M.:W.: Paul R. Eveland. Appointed Grand Senior Deacon in February, 1989 by M.:W.: Thomas W. Tye. Elected and installed as Grand Junior Warden under M.:W.: John M. McHenry February, 1990. Elected and installed as Grand Senior Warden under M.:W.: James N. DeMoss in February, 1991. Elected and installed as Deputy Grand Master and Grand Master-Elect in February, 1992 under M.:W.: James L. Eatmon. Installed as the 127th Grand Master of Masons on February 7, 1993.

Served on Grand Lodge Office Committee, both as member and chairman; Special Committees; Public Relations Committee, and Leadership Committee. Also served as trustee on the Board of The Nebraska Masonic Home, 1990 - 1992.

York Rite Masonry — A member of Damascus Chapter No. 25; Triangle Council No. 19; and Damascus Commandery No. 20, all in Norfolk, Nebraska.

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite — Received the 4th through the 32nd Degrees in the Valley of Sioux City, Orient of Iowa, on November 2 -10, 1990.

Shrine — Member since 1976 of Sesostri's Temple of the Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine in Lincoln, Nebraska. Member of the Northeast Nebraska Shrine Club in Norfolk, Nebraska.

Order of Eastern Star — Member of Stanton Chapter No. 146 in Stanton, Nebraska.

Other Masonic Bodies — Member of the Philalethes Society, Member of Founders Club No. 1 High Twelve International in Sioux City, Iowa. Member of Omaha Chapter No. 19, National Sojourners Inc., Omaha, Nebraska.

Military Service — Served in the United States Marine Reserve 1954-55. Commissioned 2nd Lt. US Army in 1957. Served in the Iowa National Guard until 1965 as Captain.

Masonic History of the 128th Grand Master

Steven F. Mattoon

Ancient Craft Masonry — Initiated as an Entered Apprentice Mason on March 13, 1973; passed to the degree of a Fellow Craft Mason on August 14, 1973; and raised to the sublime degree of a Master Mason on January 8, 1974, all in Frank Welch Lodge No. 75, Sidney, Nebraska. Served as Master of Frank Welch Lodge No. 75, Sidney, Nebraska, in 1984.

Grand Lodge — Appointed Grand Junior Deacon in February 1989 by M.:W.: Thomas W. Tye. Appointed Grand Senior Deacon in February, 1990 by M.:W.: John M. McHenry. Elected and installed as Grand Junior Warden under M.:W.: James N. DeMoss in February, 1991. Elected and installed as Grand Senior Warden under M.:W.: James L. Eatmon in February, 1992. Elected and installed as Deputy Grand Master and Grand Master-Elect in February, 1993 under M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman. Installed as the 128th Grand Master of Masons on February 13, 1994.

Grand Representative to the Grand Lodge of South Carolina — Previously served on Committee on Masonic Relief, Public Relations, and Grand Lodge Office Committee. Served as Chairman of the Committee on Codification of the Law from 1990 - 1993.

York Rite Masonry — A member of Hastings Chapter No. 21; Hastings Council No. 8 and Mt. Nebo Commandery No. 11 all in Hastings, Nebraska.

Ancient and Accepted Scottish Rite — Received the 4th through 32nd Degrees in the Valley of Alliance, Orient of Nebraska in 1989.

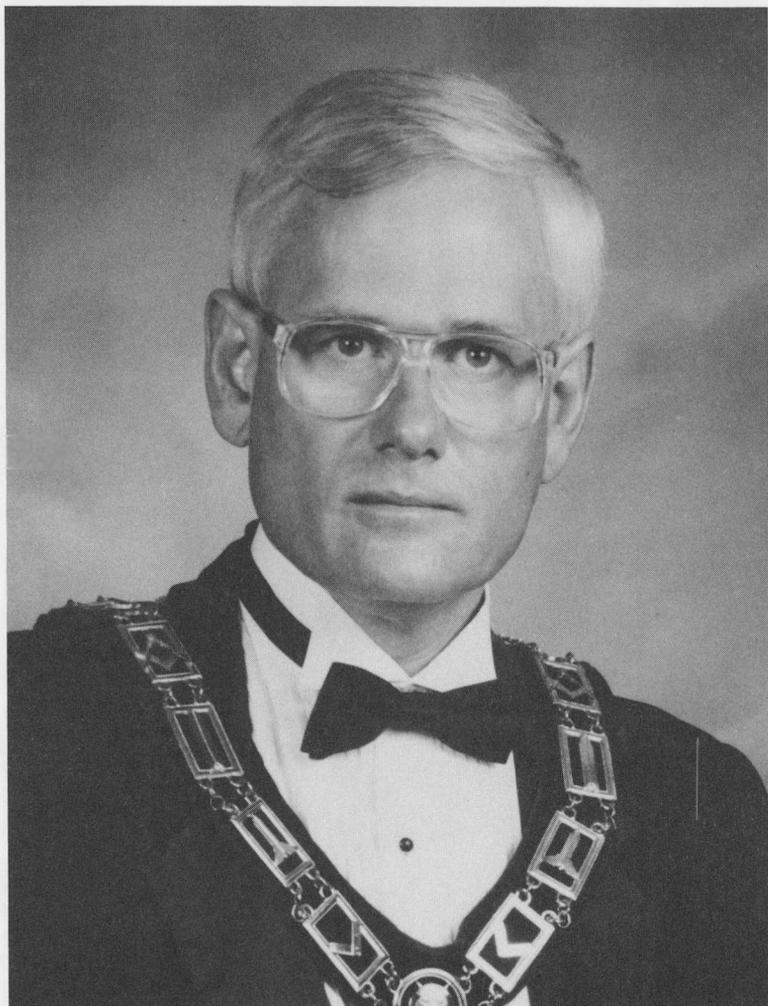
Shrine — Member Tehama Temple of Ancient Arabic Order of Nobles of the Mystic Shrine in Hastings, Nebraska. Member of Lodgepole Valley Shrine Club in Sidney, Nebraska.

Order of Easter Star — Member of Providence Chapter No. 108 in Sidney, Nebraska.

DeMolay — Senior DeMolay in Sidney Chapter, Order of DeMolay. Served as Master Councilor of Sidney Chapter, Order of DeMolay, 1969. Served as State Junior Steward, Nebraska State Chapter,

Order of DeMolay, 1969 - 1970. Recipient of Representative DeMolay Award, 1968. Received Chevalier Degree, 1970.

Other Masonic Bodies — Member of Board of Directors, Nebraska Masonic Foundation. Father of two currently active Job's Daughters, members of Sidney Bethel No. 25.



Steven F. Mattoon
Grand Master-Elect of Masons of Nebraska
1994-1995

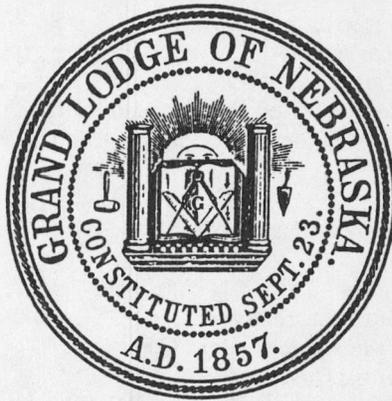


Table of Contents

Preface

Donald L. Pohlman, 1993 Grand Master	v
Steven F. Mattoon, 1994 Grand Master-Elect	vii

Proceedings

Certificate of Authenticity	
Record of Proceedings	1
Presentation of Other Jurisdictions	2
Representatives of the Appendant Bodies	2
Representatives of Past Grand Masters of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska	3
Presentation of Deputy Grand Custodians	4
Grand Master's Recruitment Award	6
Mason of the Year Award	6
The Grand Oration	7
Report of the Committee on Business and Rules	12
Preliminary Report of the Appropriations Committee	14
Rock Maul	16
Gold Pan	16
Grand Master's Humanitarian Award	16
Necrology	19
Election of Officers	20
Report of the Grand Secretary	22
Final Report of the Appropriations Committee	27
Report of the Grand Custodian	30
Report of the Committee on Fraternal Relations	34
Report of the Committee on Nebraska Work	35
Address of the Grand Master	37
Grand Master's Recommendations	68
Report of the Ballot	68
Report of Credentials Committee	69
Report of the Committee on Jurisprudence	71
Report of Charters and Dispensations	74
St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research U. S. D.	74
Report of Insurance Review Committee	78
Report of the Grand Trustees	79
Report of the Committee on Masonic Relief	80
Report of the Committee on Masonic Education	81
Report of the Committee on Finance	82
Report of the Committee on Grand Lodge Offices	84
Report of the Committee on the George Washington National Memorial	85
Report of the Committee on Public Relations	86

Report of the Committee on Membership	86
Report of the Committee on Youth	88
Report of the Committee on Grievances	90
Report of Lodge Advisory Committee	91
Report of the Committee on Awards	91
Report of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children	92
Report of the Stockholders of the Nebraska Masonic Home	94
Report of the Executive Director - Nebraska Masonic Home	97
Report of the Executive Director - Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation	101
Report of the Committee on Codification of the Law	104
Presentation of the Past Grand Master's Apron and Past Grand Master's Jewel	106
Report of Pending Resolutions	106

Organization of the Grand Lodge

1993 Grand Lodge Officers	113
Past Grand Masters/Permanent Members of the Grand Lodge	114
Grand Lodge Committees	116
Deputy Grand Custodians & Their Districts	122
Deputy Grand Custodians Emeritus	126
Membership Activity Record	127

Historical Records and Information

Roll of Past Grand Masters	133
Roll of Past Grand Secretaries	136
Roll of Past Grand Custodians	136
Grand Lecturers	137
Roll of Deputy Grand Custodians & Date of Appointment	137
Deceased Grand Masters	143
Rock Maul Award	145
Gold Pan Award	145
Grand Master's Humanitarian Award	146
Existing Lodges	147
Consolidated Lodges	156
Lodges Organized in Territories Other Than Nebraska	160
Extinct Lodges	161
Masonic Calendar	162
Rules For Masonic Dates	162
Representatives of Lodges	163
Grand Jurisdiction Representatives	167
Supplemental Schedule of Unrestricted Fund	170
Supplemental Schedule of Restricted Fund	171

1994 Proceedings
of the
One Hundred Thirty-Seventh
Annual Communication of the
Grand Lodge
of the
Most Ancient and Honorable
Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons
of Nebraska

Lincoln, Nebraska
February 4- 5, 1994

1994

Certification of Authenticity

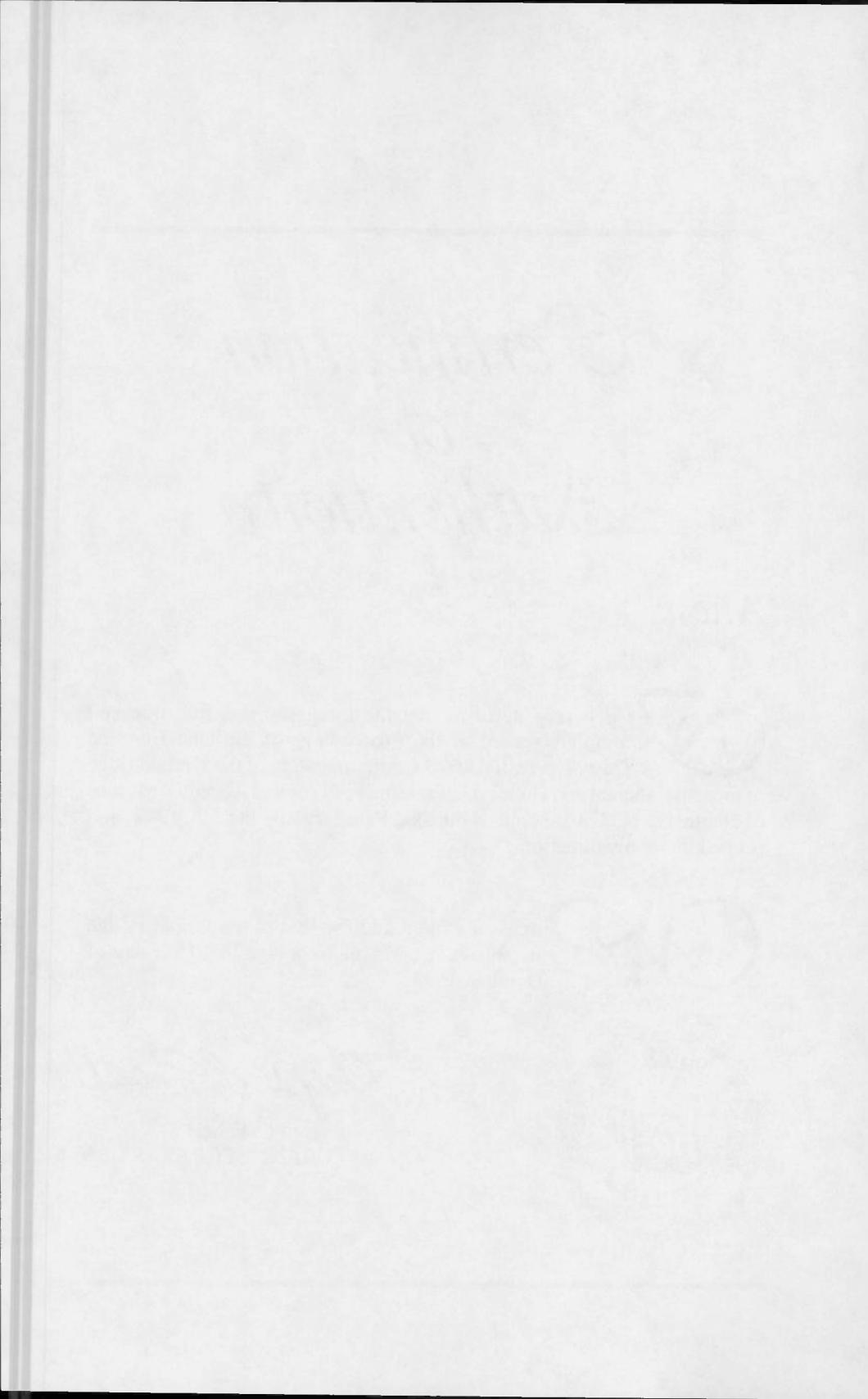
Attest:

 It is hereby certified that the foregoing is a full, true and complete record of the Proceedings of the One Hundred Thirty-Seventh Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of the most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska, held at Lincoln, Nebraska, February 4th and 5th, 1994, and printed under my direction.

itness my hand and the seal of the Grand Lodge A.: F.: & A.: M.: of Nebraska this 15th day of October, 1994.



Virgil L. Tubach
Virgil L. Tubach
GRAND SECRETARY



1994 Proceedings
of the
Grand Lodge
of the
Most Ancient and Honorable
Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons
of Nebraska

One Hundred Thirty-Seventh
Annual Communication

Held in Lincoln, Nebraska
February 4th & 5th, 1994

Most Worshipful Donald L. Pohlman
Grand Master

First Day — Opening Session
Friday, February 4, 1994

Preceding the formal opening of the Annual Communication, the Grand Lodge of Masons of Nebraska held public opening ceremonies at the Cornhusker Hotel, Lincoln, Nebraska, at 8:30 a.m. Friday, February 4th, 1994.

R.:W.: Steven F. Mattoon presided.

Following the Presentation of the Colors by Mt. Calvary Commandery No. 1, Knights Templar, the M.:W.: Grand Master, Donald L. Pohlman, and his Lady, Jean, were presented and given Grand Honors.

First of the dignitaries to be presented to the Grand Master and honored by the Masons assembled were the Representatives of other Grand Jurisdictions.

REPRESENTATIVES OF OTHER GRAND JURISDICTIONS

- R.:W.: James Aycock Deputy Grand Master of Colorado
- W.: Thomas E. Weir Grand Chaplain of Washington, D.C.
and Director of Hospital Visitation, MSA
- R.:W.: John P. Hurst Deputy Grand Master of Idaho
- R.:W.: J. Garrie Burr Grand Junior Warden of Illinois
- M.:W.: Robert E. Ford Past Grand Master of Illinois
- M.:W.: Jerrold R. Anderson Grand Master of Iowa
- R.:W.: Morris L. Fisher Grand Senior Warden of Kansas
- M.:W.: Conrad F. Johnson Past Grand Master of Kansas
- M.:W.: Morley McKay Past Grand Master of Manitoba
- M.:W.: W. Don Baugher Grand Master of Michigan
- M.:W.: Don Roy Moore Grand Master, Prince Hall of Nebraska
- R.:W.: William T. Conwell Grand Secretary, Prince Hall of Nebraska
- W.: Russell W. Hobson Grand Lecturer, Prince Hall of Nebraska
- M.:W.: Norman C. Hall Past Grand Master, Prince Hall of Nebraska
- W.: Jacob J. Morgan Assistant Marshal of Nevada
- M.:W.: Neil C. Rowe Grand Master of North Dakota
- Jim Gibson Keewatin Lodge No. 417, Ontario
- Jerry Ossachuk Keewatin Lodge No. 417, Ontario
- Roger Mackay Keewatin Lodge No. 417, Ontario
- Bob Gray Keewatin Lodge No. 417, Ontario
- M.:W.: Robert D. Osborne Grand Master of South Dakota
- M.:W.: Gerald Johnson Past Grand Master of South Dakota
- M.:W.: Robert L. Morrow Past Grand Master of South Dakota
- M.:W.: Carl J. Wussow Grand Master of Wisconsin
- W.: George C. Smith Junior Grand Deacon of Wyoming

**REPRESENTATIVES OF THE APPENDANT BODIES
OF THE GRAND LODGE OF NEBRASKA**

- Mrs. Carol Luther Worthy Grand Matron
Grand Chapter of Nebraska, OES
- Brother Robert Rhodes Worthy Grand Patron
Grand Chapter of Nebraska, OES
- Miss Ann Foster Grand Worthy Advisor
International Order of Rainbow for Girls in Nebraska
- Mrs. Thelma Domingo Supreme Deputy
International Order of Rainbow for Girls in Nebraska
- Miss Krista Engdahl Grand Bethel Honored Queen
International Order of Job's Daughters in Nebraska
- Mrs. Diane Mackender Grand Guardian
International Order of Job's Daughters in Nebraska
- Brother Evan Evans Associate Grand Guardian
International Order of Job's Daughters in Nebraska
- Ryan Horn State Master Councilor
International Order of DeMolay in Nebraska
- Brother Michael W. Stuhr State Executive Officer
International Order of DeMolay in Nebraska
- M.:E.: Henry S. Greenwalt Grand High Priest
Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons of Nebraska

- R.:E.: Morgan A. Hartman Grand Commander
Grand Commandery of Knights Templar of Nebraska
- M.:I.: Theodore J. Johnson Grand Illustrious Master
Grand Council of Cryptic Masons in Nebraska
- R.:E.: Jay H. Speck Grand Secretary - Recorder
York Rite Bodies of Nebraska
- ILL.: Warren D. Lichty, Jr. Sovereign Grand Inspector General
for the Orient of Nebraska, Ancient and
Accepted Scottish Rite, Southern Jurisdiction
- Brother Ray A. C. Johnson Secretary of Scottish Rite
Valley of Lincoln
- Brother James R. Erlxon Secretary of Scottish Rite
Valley of Omaha
- IMP.: Sir John D. VerMaas Imperial Assistant Rabban of the
Imperial Council of the Ancient Arabic
Order Nobles of the Mystic
Shrine for North America
- ILL.: Sir Daniel J. Roth Potentate of Sesostris Temple
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
- ILL.: Sir Ronald K. Andersen Potentate of Tangier Temple
Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine
- W.: Gerald D. Verbeek Regional Representative
National Sojourners for Nebraska and Iowa
- W.: Charles A. Folsom Past National President of National
Sojourners, and Past National Commander of the Hero's of '76
- Jimmy C. Davis Grand Master of Ceremonies
Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets, Grottoes of North America
- Robert Rush Past Grand Monarch
Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets, Grottoes of North America
- Bernie Mitchell Past Grand Monarch
Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets, Grottoes of North America and
Past Grand Monarch Emeritus

**PRESENTATION OF PAST GRAND MASTERS
OF NEBRASKA**

M.:W.: Herbert A. Ronin	1961
M.:W.: Harry A. Spencer	1964
M.:W.: Louis V. Sylvester	1965
Mrs. Margaret Fickes, widow of Russell Fickes	1971
M.:W.: Frank J. Mattoon	1973
M.:W.: Harold Hultman	1975
M.:W.: Jack H. Hendrix	1978
M.:W.: Warren D. Lichty	1979
M.:W.: Byron C. Jenkins	1980
Mrs. Irene Wurdeman, widow of Harold C. Wurdeman	1981
M.:W.: Bevin B. Bump	1983
M.:W.: Robert A. Metcalf	1984-85
M.:W.: Charles W. Amidon	1986
M.:W.: Wayne G. Luenenborg	1987
M.:W.: Paul R. Eveland	1988



V.:W.: Donald F. Davidson, Grand Chaplain, invoked the blessing of Deity, which was followed by the Pledge of Allegiance. The Star Spangled Banner and O Canada were sung by all.

PRESENTATION OF NEBRASKA DEPUTY GRAND CUSTODIANS

W.: Gus Scolaro, Grand Custodian presented the Deputy Grand Custodians:

Lloyd I. Edwards	Ashland
Arthur S. Dye	Hastings
John C. Sierks	Brownville
Everett K. Dappen	Scottsbluff
Victor D. Hunt	Phillips
Roger L. Shillington	Max
Lynn Doty	Phillips
Arthur J. Ferguson	Wood Lake
Eugene C. Sibley	Lincoln
Leslie A. Evert	Gordon
Harold W. Noble	Bellevue
Lloyd F. Vrtiska	Table Rock
Steven A. Green	Lincoln
Robert M. Littrell	Nelson
Gerald D. Verbeek	Fremont
Richard W. Linnemeyer	McCook
Ronald D. Grass	Tekamah
Scott Krieger	Hastings
Herbert M. Chambers	Omaha
Delmar Jones	Kearney
Don Jelinek	Lincoln
Halsey D. Phillips	Bellevue
John M. Weidner, Sr.	Sidney

Emeritus

D. Wayne Erickson	Holdrege
Nelson W. Rittenburg	Lincoln

D. Wayne Erickson was presented with a Certificate proclaiming him to be a Deputy Grand Custodian Emeritus. Arthur J. Ferguson and Warren D. Lichty were presented with 20 Year Certificates of Merit. John M. Weidner, Sr. was presented with his name badge. Rodney L. Samp, Perkins Lodge No. 308 received his commission as Deputy Grand Custodian of District No. 33.



Grand Master Pohlman honored Kenneth Krupicka, Will Medow and Rick Mouchka with a special Grand Master's Certificate of Appreciation for their assistance with the 1993 installation and throughout his year.

Reginald S. Kuhn was appointed Organist for the 137th Annual Communication and presented with the appropriate jewel.



Greetings were received from Miss Ann Foster, Grand Worthy Advisor of the Grand Assembly of the Order of Rainbow Girls of Nebraska; and from Krista Engdahl, Grand Bethel Honored Queen of the International Order of Job's Daughters in Nebraska; and from Brother Ryan Horn, State Master Councilor of the Nebraska State Chapter, International Order of DeMolay.

Jordan Wasson of the Omaha Chapter of DeMolay presented the Flower Talk.



At this time Grand Master Pohlman presented Carol Luther, Worthy Grand Matron of the Order of Eastern Star. Worthy Grand Patron Robert Rhodes then presented a check from the Fall-In-Gathering to Arthur R. Sharp, Executive Director of The Nebraska Masonic Home.



Greetings were brought from Prince Hall Grand Lodge F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska by Don Roy Moore, Grand Master.



Grand Master Pohlman called everyone's attention to the list of Emick, Grand Lodge Youth Committee and Houghton Scholarships printed in the program, indicating Masonic funds well invested in these young scholars.

GRAND MASTER'S RECRUITMENT AWARD

This program recognizes the top 25 petition signers in the Jurisdiction of Nebraska. The R.:W.: Deputy Grand Master read the names, and Most Worshipful Grand Master Pohlman had the honor of doing the presentations.

Fred Guss - Omaha Lodge No. 288
Roscoe W. Bills - Alliance Lodge No. 183
Glen Wagner - East Lincoln Lodge No. 210
Robert L. Benson - Papillion Lodge No. 39
James F. Brown, Jr. - Lancaster Lodge No. 54
Eugene Sibley - Lancaster Lodge No. 54
Jay H. Speck - Plattsmouth Lodge No. 6
Brent Warwick - Miloma Lodge No. 328
Carl C. Plants - Lancaster Lodge No. 54
Kent D. Broyhill - Omadi Lodge No. 5
Harold K. Harris - Omadi Lodge No. 5
Wesley Suggs - Papillion Lodge No. 39
N. Glen Smith - Covert Lodge No. 11
Louis C. Mitzner - East Lincoln Lodge No. 210
James L. Pickering - Ashlar Lodge No. 33
Robert Williamson - Humboldt Lodge No. 40
Richard B. Pieper, Sr. - Lincoln Lodge No. 19
Richard D. Myers - Waterloo Lodge No. 102
Harold W. Ludwig - Springfield Lodge No. 112
Frederic C. Carr - Sutherland Lodge No. 299
James B. Parks, Sr. - Covert Lodge No. 11
James W. Schultz - Springfield Lodge No. 112
Robert J. Van Valkenburg - Liberty Lodge No. 300
Ted McNeese - East Lincoln Lodge No. 210

First place went to Marvin Marreel of Hooper Lodge No. 72. Marvin was presented with a recognition badge; also his picture and name will be on a plaque which will hang in the Grand Lodge Office.

MASON OF THE YEAR AWARD

At this time the program was turned over to Ryan Horn, State Master Concilor of DeMolay of Nebraska.

"This year we decided that on top of just thanking all of the Masons in the state of Nebraska we wanted to find something that we could personally do to repay all the Masons of Nebraska and the Grand Lodge; you've done so much for us so unswervingly over all the years. We realize that there is really a need for a

Mason of the Year Award, so that's what we did this year. As you can see there is a gorgeous plaque for the Mason of the Year presented by Nebraska DeMolay. I also have another little story to tell you. The recipient of this award whose name I am going to announce very shortly was also sitting at my table last night, in fact he was sitting right next to me and he says to me, "Ryan I hear you guys are giving a Mason of the Year Award away." I said yes we are and I was having a hard time keeping a straight face in front of him, because he won the award. He just kept wanting to talk about it. He says, "Ryan, I'll bet \$5 I know who won that award," and I said no sir, I don't think you really do. Next year when I become a Mason, when I am old enough, I would like to be able to be half the Mason that this man is. On behalf of Nebraska DeMolay I would like to present Past Grand Master Robert A. Metcalf with the Mason of the Year Award."

GRAND ORATION

Phillip A. Lorenzen, 10 & 327

Most Worshipful Grand Master Pohlman, visiting and Past Grand Masters, Masonic Dignitaries, Ladies, Guests, Brethren:

I am a little like Ryan Horn, State Master Councilor of DeMolay who spoke earlier. I have these wonderful prepared remarks but I think I am going to toss a lot of them aside. I am going to extract from my remarks a bit, but I am also going to preach to you for just a bit this morning. I haven't asked the Grand Master's blessing on that but my judgment is that maybe that right comes with this office. I don't know about you, but when my wife Marilyn and I go to any youth group activity, and we see these young people, these young adults, do what they do in the Rainbow, the Job's and the DeMolay, I find that I often reach for my handkerchief and dab a tear or blow my nose. I hope that all of you feel that same emotion when you see these young people. To me this is a reward for participation in the Masonic activities, to see that in fact our heritage and what we continue to do as Masons and what we continue to do in the appendant bodies, has some reward in seeing youth capture the same ideals, the same beliefs that we have held onto and have held so dearly for years. Would the youth groups' representatives here please stand. Not only the ones who spoke here, but the DeMolay Flower Talk, if you are out there. I would like all of you to join with me in saluting them and applauding them for all that they do.

Now my sermon. Be patient with me with my remarks but again I think this office brings the right to say some things that need to be said, that are not political. Sometimes we get involved in politics in all of the organizations, including the Grand Lodge. I think this station is one that is not political, so I will speak from the heart a bit.

We saw 25 folks this morning receive recruitment awards, or we read 25 names, not all 25 were here. As the Grand Master suggested, maybe some of them are still out recruiting. We saw 25 persons awarded recognition for the job that they've done in membership recruitment. Now that is fantastic and I applaud those people for the job that they have done. But, I think there are a lot of us, and I'll include myself in that number and make this confession, that I don't do all that I could do, or all I should do to recruit folks into the Masonic Lodge and our appendant bodies. Since we are a Masonic Family I am not just speaking to the Masons in this audience, I'm speaking to all of us in the appendant bodies. You women are included in this conversation as well. We do not cheapen ourselves by asking someone to join our Fraternity or any of our appendant bodies. Rather I think we compliment them by asking them to join. We're sometimes so fearful that we will get a rejection, we'll get a no answer, that we avoid asking or we ask once and dismiss it if we are brushed aside. If you are not aware of it, the Grand Master's theme this year is "Selling Masonry" and I think that is very very important. Much of everything we do in our daily lives involves influencing people in some fashion. Trying to change their course of action. We in fact even try to sell our children and our grandchildren, some of whom we saw here this morning, to do particular things. I think Jean the Grand Mistress this morning was seeking to try to get shoes on a grandchild, and that it was a little difficult. But, sometimes we are successful on what we sell them on. Jean succeeded in getting those shoes on. If we are successful because of our perseverance and our ability to communicate, we are not just assuming the roll of a parent, or the role of a dictator, something of which I am sometimes accused of in my home, but it seems to me we are successful in selling. My problem, and what I want to talk to you a little about is this: if we are successful in selling day in and day out with so many things we do in our lives, why is it that we have so much limited success in the sale of the Masonic body. I think there are several reasons for that and I think the greatest reason is that we don't tell people. I believe Grand Master Don hit the nail squarely on the head in the last issue of the Nebraska Mason when he said "To sell people you have to tell people". Now I'm preaching to the choir a bit, because

all of the people in this room are of course beyond criticism. We do all we can to recruit memberships, (other than my confession that I don't). But it seems to me that this is a message that needs to be taken back to our appendant bodies and to our home lodges. If our beloved fraternity is to grow and thrive there is one thing of which I am absolutely certain, and something that we have done for too long: Wringing our hands and noting that the problem of declining membership exists seems to affect a lot of our time — it takes up a lot of our time. It occupies our minds and we maybe feel good that we have talked about the problem. It gives us comfort. But, it doesn't solve the problem. We need to work collectively and energetically if we are going to solve this problem of membership. If we are to change the statistics, each of us, you and you and you and me need to make a difference. That is my challenge to you this morning. Again there are those of you who work energetically. We recognized properly 25 of you this morning. But, I would like to have that number increase in terms of the total recognition over the years. I would like to see the bottom line numbers that those people recruit increase.

Masonry is very simple and yet to me it is very complex. Masonry means something different to each of us. Masonry deals with topics that are sometimes not graceful for some to discuss. We speak of God. We speak of what's morally correct. We speak of our Masonic teachings. And we are sometimes a little uneasy in those kinds of conversations. But I think we each, not only here, but in our home lodges need to be willing to talk about those items, let our emotions show, to let it be known how much we care about this great Fraternity. Perhaps some of you have heard an old motivating speaker, Elmer "Sizzleking" Wheeler. I don't know if Elmer is still around. You would know Don, being an old salesman. His line was "don't sell the steak, sell the sizzle". Imagine that steak laying on that grill or frying pan sizzling. That's what makes your mouth water. It's not looking at that old piece of steak, it's the sizzle that sells. Well I might suggest to you that I think we have a lot of sizzle in Masonry. That's what we need to focus on. We don't need to wring our hands about membership. We need to talk about the pizzazz and sizzle we have in this fraternity. To me, some of the sizzle is fellowship, the leadership, the ritual, our philanthropies about which we are so excited, family involvement. All of those kinds of things present the sizzle in Masonry.

It seems to me capturing and capitalizing on what Ryan said a few minutes ago, we do have a great heritage. The youth of this nation are so terribly important. His remarks were timely and our conversation at the table was not really as bad as it sounds.

We talked about a lot of light-hearted things too. So we did have a good time last night. There was a program on this morning — I don't know what channel Marilyn had the TV tuned to — but they were talking with some youth that were subjected to, or had been direct witnesses to, gang violence, shootings and those kinds of things that occur so much in our cities today. They were not talking about long distances away. We're talking about Omaha and Lincoln, maybe some other communities right here in the State of Nebraska. It becomes a real problem. But the great nation that we live in and the United States Constitution were in fact founded on Masonic principles. A lot of the deterioration in my mind's eye in this Country results from our getting away from those kinds of principles. We have the power to make a difference in our communities, our Nation and our world. That would be my challenge — for you to do that. I think the way we do that initially, is to work more energetically at membership recruitment. If we go back and we talk about the heritage, the history and the very foundation of this Nation, it would seem to me that's plenty of sizzle for anybody to talk about. If you are uncomfortable with other subjects, let's talk about what this great Fraternity has done for this Nation, and this world. I think this Nation continues to set the pace for the rights of people throughout this world. And that's proper. Again, wringing our hands doesn't solve the problem, it doesn't get the job done. I think we need to step up and sell Masonry as Most Worshipful Brother Don suggests, by telling about Masonry. The sign on the wall tells about Masonry. (Reference was made to a banner on the wall depicting emblems of Masonic Organizations.) We need to make sure that folks understand that all the appendant bodies are in fact tied to the basic building block of the Blue Lodge.

I think we need to do these three simple things. Really, I would like to have you officers from the subordinate lodges take this message back to your membership. First of all I think more of our members must gain product knowledge, one cannot sell a product of which one has limited knowledge. The Grand Lodge and our appendant bodies abound with brochures and literature, a lot of it sits on a shelf and collects dust. The Grand Lodge Office has here available to you at no charge, a variety of informational brochures that can be taken back home. Don't take them back home and stick them in your dresser drawer or on top of the dresser, or lay them on the kitchen table for your wife to complain about. Use them. Read them. You will be surprised what you will find if you read those brochures. Second, I think we must become more visible, far too many of us, far too many of our members, far too many of our lodges are really pretty invisible. As I travel around the state with our Grand Lodge Officers I'm

surprised at how many communities we go into where you ask somebody that you think really ought to be in the know, and he doesn't have any idea where the Masonic Lodge is, or probably doesn't know what it is really about. So we really are invisible in some of our communities. We need to change that. Thirdly, and this is my final point, and I think the most important point. If we are going to recruit members, and goodness knows we need to, to put it in sales terms — we need to ask for the order. Not once, and not give up if we are brushed aside as I said earlier. We need to follow up, we need to overcome the objections. We need to ask for the order again and again and again and again until you get that signature on the petition. You can't get that signature unless you carry one in your pocket, so I would encourage you to do that. There are also petitions back in the Grand Lodge Office.

Selling Masonry is an individual responsibility. I think for the sake not only of our Fraternity, but our communities, our families, the Nation, the world. I think it's time we all work as energetically as the 25 recipients of the award we saw this morning exercise their energy and go out and bring in members. Thank you Most Worshipful Sir.

1994 Proceedings
of the
Grand Lodge
of the
Most Ancient & Honorable
Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons
of Nebraska

One Hundred Thirty-Seventh
Annual Communication

Held in Lincoln, Nebraska
February 4th & 5th, 1994

First Day — Opening Session
Friday, February 4, 1994

M.:W.: Grand Master Donald L. Pohlman requested that Michael E. Jones, W.: Grand Marshal proclaim the 137th Annual Communication opened in ample form.

The report of the Committee on Business and Rules was made by the R.:W.: Grand Secretary Virgil L. Tubach, who then moved for its adoption.

REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON BUSINESS AND RULES

Virgil L. Tubach, 54

The business of an Annual Communication shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Part I of the Constitution and Bylaws of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska, as amended. The order of business shall be as shown in the printed program for the Communication, or as may be revised by the

Grand Master to expedite the business and procedure of the Grand Lodge.

The Committee further recommends:

1. The Grand Master shall appoint a brother to serve as Parliamentarian of the Annual Communication. The Parliamentarian need not be a member of the Jurisprudence Committee. It shall be the duty of the Parliamentarian to advise and consult the Grand Master regarding procedures.
2. Committee Reports shall be given by the Chairman or designated member from the East unless otherwise directed by the Grand Master.
3. Amendments, which have been brought to the floor for ballot: One of the signers of an amendment shall state the position of the signers prior to the ballot.
4. Officers speaking on any motion, resolution, committee report or other matter may speak from the East. Members of the Grand Lodge may then speak from the main floor at a microphone near the altar or as directed by the officer presiding. Time permitting, other brothers may then speak to the issue. Prior to speaking, each brother shall be recognized by the officer presiding and shall state his name and lodge before addressing the Grand Lodge.
5. No brother shall speak more than twice on any motion, resolution, committee report or other matter unless special permission is granted by the officer presiding. Members shall be recognized to speak in the order they rise unless the officer presiding shall otherwise direct. If more than one brother rises at approximately the same time, the officer presiding shall direct the order of speaking.
6. Time limits on speaking shall not be imposed unless the officer presiding shall announce time limits in order to expedite the business of the Annual Communication. Upon announcement, the officer presiding shall enforce the stated limits.
7. When the Grand Lodge is passing upon the decisions and formal recommendations of the Grand Master, the Grand Master shall first announce his position. The Chairman of the Jurisprudence Committee will announce the position of the Committee. Discussion will then be permitted with the Grand Master permitted to speak first and the Chairman of the Jurisprudence Committee then permitted to speak. Members of the Grand Lodge shall then be permitted to speak to the issue. Time permitting, other brothers may speak, after which a vote will be taken.

8. When the voting method is not prescribed by the Constitution and Bylaws, it shall be by the usual sign of a Mason while voting. The Grand Master, or other officer presiding, may prescribe voting by secret written ballot or other method at his discretion.

9. Questions of procedure not provided for in the Constitution, Bylaws, or these rules, shall be determined by the Grand Master.

The report was accepted by vote of the delegates assembled.



The Grand Secretary moved for the adoption of the Proceedings of the 1993 Annual Communication as printed. Motion was seconded and carried.



M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman announced the appointment of M.:W.: Bevin B. Bump as Parliamentarian for this 137th Annual Communication.



M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman then appointed the Deputy Grand Custodians as Tellers for this session with W.: Gene Sibley as Chairman.

At this time M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman introduced Brothers Jim Gibson, Jerry Ossachuk, Roger Mackay and Bob Gray of Keewatin Lodge No. 417 in Ontario, Canada. Following introductions, the Brothers from Canada performed an exemplification of a lodge opening in all three degrees, Canadian style.

After this impressive exemplification our Canadian Brothers presented the Grand Master with a Canadian Flag.

PRELIMINARY REPORT OF THE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

John VerMaas, 256

Most Worshipful Grand Master Pohlman, and brethren: On behalf of your Appropriations Committee, and as chairman of the Appropriations Committee, it is my duty to report the budget for the ensuing year, which is printed on pages 10 through 13 of your report packets. We are proposing the budget for 1994 with

projected revenues of \$375,069.00 and total expenses of \$375,057.54.



Deputy Grand Master Steven F. Mattoon made a motion that approval be granted to hold the 138th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska at the Holiday Inn of Kearney, Nebraska on February 2, 3 & 4, 1995. Motion was seconded and carried.

Grand Master Pohlman next called upon W. Don Baugher, Grand Master of Michigan. M.:W.: Baugher brought greetings from his Grand Lodge and also presented Grand Master Pohlman with a lovely print entitled "The Masonic Hope." The print shows a dead tree with a sprout coming out of it with a verse that all of us are very familiar with, "For there is hope of a tree if it is cut down that it will sprout again."

Grand Master Pohlman explained the new Per Diem Forms which provide the option of donating your per diem to the Youth Groups of Nebraska. He also showed the pin which will be presented to each delegate donating his per diem. These funds will be divided equally amongst the DeMolay, Rainbow and Job's Daughters.

M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman announced that three workshops would be held after lunch: Masonic Renewal, presented by Jerry Rittenburg and V. Kaye Ramsey; Freemasonry & Religion, presented by Roy Kiser, Fr. Donald Davidson, Rev. John Dale and Rev. John Loudon; Motivation & Leadership, presented by David Okerlund. The R.:W.: Deputy Grand Master called the session from Labor to Refreshment, to reconvene Saturday, February 5th at 8:30 a.m.



The Membership Banquet was held on Friday evening, with the Invocation given by Crystal Jaeger, Imperial Assembly, International Order of Rainbow for Girls. Following dinner the group was entertained by David Okerlund. The Rock Maul Award and Gold Pan Award were presented, and the Humanitarian Award Recipients were introduced. The evening ended with a closing prayer by Heidi Spearow, Bethel No. 31, International Order of Job's Daughters.

ROCK MAUL AWARD

At the Membership Banquet on Friday evening, M.:W.: Grand Master Pohlman described the Rock Maul Award as one that is presented to one lodge each year by the Grand Master. The lodge selected should represent the best all around lodge in the jurisdiction of Nebraska. The Rock Maul is a sixteen pound rock maul that has been used in a rock quarry for its intended purpose. It was inscribed and presented to the Grand Lodge of Nebraska in the year of M.:W.: Byron C. Jenkins, and has been awarded once a year since then to that lodge determined to have been the recipient by the selection process. The recipient of the Award is unknown until this announcement at Grand Lodge each year. The Grand Master presented the Rock Maul Award to North Star Lodge No. 227.

GOLD PAN AWARD

M.:W.: Grand Master Pohlman displayed the Gold Pan Award, which is, in fact, a pan that was used to pan for gold. It was presented to the Grand Lodge of Nebraska by the Grand Lodge of Alaska. It is a beautiful trophy presented each year to that lodge which has shown, in the determination of the selection committee, the greatest overall improvement, or the most significant contribution to Masonry in Nebraska. The Grand Master presented the Gold Pan Award to Hooper Lodge No. 72.

GRAND MASTER'S HUMANITARIAN AWARD

M.:W.: Grand Master Pohlman made the following remarks as he presented the 1993 Grand Master's Humanitarian Award recipients:

"We have some stringent criteria that we have established for recognition of these individuals. First of all, we will not award this to more than two individuals in any calendar year. The individual that is entitled to receive this award, and there are many, ... must be a Master Mason and have been such for at least 30 years. He must have been active in at least three of the five following community activities: he could have held a political office such as mayor, city council member, county board member, NRD member, school board member, some other political office, whatever might be available where he resides; he could have been active in his church, either as an elder, a vestryman, deacon, lay leader, lay reader, whatever his particular denomination permits; he could have been denoted as a civic leader because of his involvement on boards of directors for local hospitals, nursing homes, financial institutions, or foundations; he could have been a volunteer for such charitable organizations as the Y, United Way, Scouting, or similar

organizations. He could have been involved in such service organizations as Lions, Sertoma, Kiwanis, Rotary, Optimists, and so forth. But lastly, he must have been active in the Masonic fraternity. In other words, these are the Masons that make the difference within their community. These awards are presented to them in their local community, and the entire community is invited to be present, particularly those organizations with which they have been involved."

The Grand Master then asked Brother Christian F. Dahmke of Charity Lodge No. 51, David City and Brother Walter E. Truex of Mosaic Lodge No. 55, Norfolk to stand and be recognized as this year's recipients of the Grand Master's Humanitarian Award.

1994 Proceedings
of the
Grand Lodge
of the
Most Ancient & Honorable
Fraternity of Free and Accepted
Masons of Nebraska

One Hundred Thirty-Seventh
Annual Communication

Held in Lincoln, Nebraska
February 4th & 5th, 1994

Second Session
Saturday, February 5, 1994

The R.:W.: Deputy Grand Master called the 137th Annual Communication of the Most Worshipful, the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska from Refreshment to Labor at 8:30 a.m. on Saturday, February 5, 1994.

V.:W.: Grand Chaplain Donald F. Davidson invoked the blessing of Deity.

The workshop presenters were thanked for the excellent sessions they provided for the delegates. Special thanks was given to David Okerlund. David is a world-renowned speaker who presented a workshop in the afternoon and was the keynote speaker at the Membership Banquet. Brother David is a member of Highland Lodge No. 194 in Cortland, Nebraska.

NECROLOGY

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL DEAD

The Rev. Donald F. Davidson, 26, Grand Chaplain

To the Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Officers, Past Grand Masters and Members of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge, A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska.

*The steadfast love of the Lord never ceases,
his mercies never come to an end;
they are new every morning;
great is his faithfulness.*

The Lord will not cast off for ever.

*Though he cause grief, he will have compassion
according to the abundance of his steadfast love;*

The Lord does not willingly afflict or grieve his children.

We pause for a few moments to remember those who have died in the year 1993. We remember especially our senior Most Worshipful Past Grand Masters, Benjamin F. Eyre who served as Grand Master in 1946 and was the senior Master Mason in Nebraska at the time of his death; and Thomas J. Aron who served as Grand Master in 1951.

Death is difficult for the living to discuss and extremely difficult to understand. Life is a gift so important to us that when a loved one dies a part of us dies too. With the passing of our friends and family we taste our own mortality. We grasp on to life with fervency yet we understand that the time of our passing grows nearer each day.

The life we have been given is fragile and, like the tender flower in the spring, must be tended to with care and love. Although some may wish to make God out to be a villain waiting with the deck of life, or in today's language, a computer printout of the day of each of our deaths, we know that we do not know, but we can be prepared.

Besides the honest necessity of having our earthly lives in order, we must take the time to have our spiritual lives in order. Having a relationship with God on earth is the best preparation for having a relationship with God in heaven. Take significant time out of each day for Bible study and prayer, for reflecting on God's Word

in your life. I challenge each of you to think of anything more important than that!

Taking time out of our lives for God's word and living Spirit is not always easy. We may mouth the same tired old prayers without slowing down and hearing the words. Children are not the only members of God's creation who need to kneel before their beds and say prayers before sleeping each night. We need to have the discipline to live and act in the direction of our Masonic obligations to put God first in our lives, to recognize that our spiritual foundation is unstable without the constant maintenance of prayer.

For the last few minutes I have not talked about death, I have talked about life. We need to remember and thank God for those who we love but no longer see. We should never forget the contributions of those who have gone before us. While we still have air in our lungs we must, with thankful hearts, give the praise to God who created us, blesses us daily and gives us the grace of life and the mystery of love.

Let us pray

O God of grace and glory, we remember before you this day all our brothers who have completed their earthly journey. We thank you for giving them to us, their brothers, their families and their friends. We thank you for letting us know them as a companion on our pilgrimage through life. In your boundless compassion, console us who mourn. Give us a quiet confidence that we may continue our course in faith, nourished in patience and watchful of the day of our calling. We ask this in your Holy and Creative Name. Amen.

V.:W.: Grand Chaplain Donald Davidson moved for the adoption of the report of the Committee on Fraternal Dead. The motion was seconded and carried favorably.

Election of Officers

Most Worshipful Grand Master Pohlman directed that the delegates cast their ballots for the election of the offices of Deputy Grand Master / Grand Master-Elect, Grand Senior Warden, Grand Junior Warden and Grand Secretary. All ballots were then collected by the tellers.

VOTE ON TABLED RESOLUTIONS

Resolution No. 1 — Resolution to change paragraph (a) of Section 1-314 — "Nebraska Work," to read as follows:

The Committee on Nebraska Work shall consist of one certified Past Grand Master and two from the following — Past Grand Custodians, Deputy Grand Custodians, or Deputy Grand Custodian Emeritus, each member to serve for a period of three years and who shall be appointed for such terms as shall retire one member thereof annually. The committee shall be advisory to the Grand Custodian and to the Grand Master on the esoteric and monitorial work and on all matters relating to the conferring of the degrees, and shall study and determine all matters relating to the esoteric and monitorial work, and its rulings shall be final, subject only to the appeal to, and determination by, the Grand Lodge.

The Jurisprudence Committee reported that Resolution No. 1 was found to be in proper form and could be balloted on at this Communication.

M.:W.: Grand Master Pohlman called for a signer of Resolution No. 1 to approach the microphone at the Altar and state their position and move for the adoption of the resolution. W.:B.: Scott Krieger of Mid-West Lodge No. 317 spoke as one of the signers, and moved for adoption of Resolution No. 1.

The Grand Master called for discussion on the resolution. Jerry Rittenburg, Grand Senior Warden and member of East Lincoln Lodge No. 210, spoke in opposition to the resolution.

Resolution No. 1 had a total of 281 ballots cast — 206 for and 75 against — the resolution was passed.

Resolution No. 2 — Resolution to delete the portion of Section 2-606 pertaining to the \$5.00 fee from each newly raised Master Mason, effective January 1, 1995 when the \$.50 per capita, passed in 1993, is collected on the Annual Return.

The Jurisprudence Committee reported that Resolution No. 2 was found to be in proper form and could be balloted on at this Communication.

M.:W.:Grand Master Pohlman called for a signer of Resolution No. 2 to approach the microphone at the Altar and state their position and move for the adoption of the resolution. Past Grand

Master Warren Lichty, Craftsmen Lodge No. 314 spoke as author and a signer of the resolution, and moved for adoption.

There being no discussion from the floor, a show of hands was called for, the resolution was passed.

Resolution No. 3 — Resolution to add a paragraph (i) to Section 3-102 — Masonic Offenses — Enumerated, to read as follows:

Any willful and intentional act or action taken by a Master Mason to interfere with or preclude, directly or indirectly, another Mason from seeking to become a member or continuing to be a member of any associated or appendant body specifically mentioned in Section 3-102 (g) herein, without first having filed a charge or charges against the brother pursuant to Section 3-301 herein, shall, by such act or action, be deemed to have cheated, wronged and defrauded the Brother.

The Jurisprudence Committee found that said resolution is in violation of Article IX Section 1 of the Constitution of this Grand Lodge and violates the ancient landmarks of this Fraternity and therefore cannot be submitted for ballot at this or any other communication.

REPORT OF THE GRAND SECRETARY

Virgil L. Tubach, 54

To the Most Worshipful, the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska.

My first full year as your Grand Secretary has come to a close. It has been a year of learning the "yes, I can do that" and "no, I can't do that" portion of the position. I hope that I have helped those of you who have called and requested assistance, that by my actions the cause of this great fraternity has not suffered, but that in my small way, I have assisted Masonry in this Grand Jurisdiction to continue forward progress as the greatest fraternity mankind has ever known.

Grand Secretary's Office

Chris Rudder is the Manager of the Grand Lodge Office and is ably assisted by Carol Schroeder as the Administrative Secretary. We are most fortunate that we have two such capable people running the Office. I am sure that almost every Lodge Secretary

has talked to one or the other at least once this past Masonic Year and a good share of the Masters have also asked for assistance from these two dedicated ladies in the performance of their duties.

Conference Of Grand Secretaries In North America

The 1993 Conference was held in Hot Springs, Arkansas on February 21-23. It was my pleasure to attend and represent Nebraska. I was introduced as the "new" Grand Secretary from Nebraska together with the "new" Grand Secretaries of Kansas and Colorado. The printed program had Worshipful Brother Don Rasmussen as a Nominating Committee Member. His position on the committee was filled by a Grand Secretary from one of the Northeastern Grand Jurisdictions. The workshops were quite informative; especially the one on California's Leadership Training system and the one on "demits" chaired by the Grand Secretary of Illinois.

Consolidations

Consolidations of Lodges are covered in the Grand Master's Address.

Cornerstones

I missed the laying of the cornerstone at the school in Geneva, Nebraska on Saturday, April 17, 1993 because I had made a commitment to the Grand Commandery - Knights Templar of Nebraska prior to the cornerstone date being set.

Sunday afternoon, April 25, 1993 found the Grand Lodge Officers at Wakefield, Nebraska for the laying of the cornerstone of the Masonic Lodge. I served as Grand Secretary.

May 16, 1993, a Sunday, found the Grand Lodge Officers, A.:F.: & A.:M.: together with the Grand Lodge Officers of the Prince Hall Grand Lodge, F.: & A.:M.: laying a cornerstone at the Omaha Home for Boys' farm picnic area shelter house. We believe that the joint-laying of this cornerstone was a Masonic first for any jurisdiction in North America. I was honored to serve as Grand Secretary for the ceremony.

June 12, 1993 found the Grand Lodge Officers in Valentine, Nebraska for the laying of a cornerstone at the new ASCS building on the west edge of town. The contractor for the project was Worshipful Brother John D. VerMaas, 256, Chairman of the Appropriations Committee. I again was pleased to serve as Grand Secretary for the ceremony.

The Grand Lodge Officers spent part of their 4th of July in Geneva, Nebraska relaying the cornerstone of the Courthouse. I again had the pleasure of serving as Grand Secretary for the ceremony.

Our last cornerstone ceremony for the year 1993 was at Central City, Nebraska on Veterans Day, November 11th. The Grand Lodge Officers laid the cornerstone with due ceremony for the school system's new middle-school. A weak sun ducked behind clouds about the time of the ceremony and it was quite c-o-l-d. I served as Grand Secretary.

Visiting Other Grand Jurisdictions

I had the pleasure of attending a Masonic Educational Meeting on Saturday, February 27, 1993 at Hearne, Texas as the guest of Pete Normand, Editor of the American Masonic Review of College Station, Texas. I was greeted and acknowledged as the Grand Secretary of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska.

March 18-20, 1993 was the Grand Lodge of Kansas Annual Communication at Salina. As usual, the Brethren across our Southern border made us feel most welcome. My wife and I were invited to join them for a Kansas Masonic Night at Royals Stadium on July 10th which we most graciously accepted. I was made an "honorary" member of the Grand Master's home lodge so I would be eligible to purchase my two tickets for the game.

Shrine Public Relations Tour

Sesostris Shrine Temple of Lincoln, Nebraska sponsored a series of area meetings with the leaders of the area communities invited to meet and talk with the representatives of various Masonic Organizations. The Masonic organizations involved were Grand Lodge, Lincoln Valley of the Scottish Rite, Grand Chapter of Royal Arch Masons, Grand Council of Cryptic Masons, Grand Com-mandery of Knights Templar of Nebraska and the host organization, Sesostris Shrine Temple of Lincoln.

February 17, 1993 was the first area tour with breakfast at York, lunch at Norfolk and dinner at Columbus. W.:B.: Philip Lorenzen, Grand Orator, spoke on behalf of the Grand Lodge at all three functions.

April 28, 1993 was the second area tour. It covered the Lincoln/Ashland area.

May 5, 1993 was the third area tour with dinner at Falls City for the Southeastern part of the state. I had the honor of talking on behalf of the Grand Lodge.

May 26th at Beatrice was the fourth area tour, June 2nd at Fairbury was the fifth area tour for the Fairbury/Hebron area, i.e. DeMolay, Rainbow and Job's Daughters, with pizza and a disc-jockey. I am sorry to report that I could not attend the last three meetings due to conflicts in my schedule.

Sesostris Shrine Temple deserves a big "THANK YOU" for their efforts on behalf of the Masonic Fraternity in attempting to get the Masonic message to the civic religious leaders of their area.

Humanitarian Award

I had the pleasure to attend the Humanitarian Award Presentation to Christian F. Dahmke, of Fidelity Lodge No. 51 of David City, Nebraska on Saturday evening, October 9, 1993. The presentation was preceded by a dinner at the Knights of Columbus Hall which was filled to overflowing by his many friends and Masonic Brothers.

Membership Statistics

Membership statistics for the Masonic Year ending 12/31/93 are as follows:

	Final 1992	Preliminary 1993
Number of Lodges	185	183
Initiated	408	315
Passed	392	300
Raised	391	3
Consolidations	305	40
Other	5	0
Total	1023	632
Deaths	697	644
Demits	97	66
Suspensions	622	469
Withdrawals	14	4
Consolidations	305	40
Termination of Dual	21	14
Other	1	3
Total	1799	1240
Net Change	<677>	<608>
1993 Preliminary Membership 12/31/93		21,345

Honor Awards

Pins presented during this fiscal year were:

50 Year Pins presented	213
60 Year Pins presented	25
70 Year Pins presented	26

Respectfully submitted,
 Virgil L. Tubach
 Grand Secretary

Virgil stated that, "It is difficult for the ladies in the office, Chris and Carol and for the Office Committee to have up-to-date statistics if we do not get monthly reports in on time. There was one time this summer when we had yet to hear from several lodges for the first time in 1993. The last time that I was in the office, to spend any time, that was about two weeks ago, and I am ashamed to tell you and I won't publicly announce the numbers of the lodges that were 8 months delinquent in getting in reports, 7 months delinquent, 6 months delinquent, and I am not worried about those that are 1 month delinquent. I don't think our lodges in Nebraska, and I hate to say this, that are that active that it makes really that much difference in statistics in trying to find out how many active masons we have in the State of Nebraska. But it is discouraging, very discouraging, and I ask you Masters, and Wardens, help us, please help us. With these added remarks, Most Worshipful Grand Master, I move for the acceptance of the Grand Secretary's report and move for its adoption." Motion was seconded and carried.

The Grand Secretary stated that, "presently we have several un-affiliated brethren who have failed to affiliate with another lodge as required by Section 2-601, so at this time I would move for suspension of the following Brothers:

- John W. Frey — Evergreen Lodge No. 153
- Melvon L. Ireland — Evergreen Lodge No. 153
- Douglas Dale Kratochvil — Evergreen Lodge No. 153
- Henry Kumpost — Evergreen Lodge No. 153
- Tommy L. Collins — Wauneta Lodge No. 217
- James Edwin Kanost — Wauneta Lodge No. 217
- Keith J. Sexton — Wauneta Lodge No. 217
- Earl Frank Bosse — Swastika Lodge No. 280

William V. Divine — Swastika Lodge No. 280
 Darel Holmes — Swastika Lodge No. 280
 Wendell G. Hovie — Swastika Lodge No. 280
 Billy J. Marsh — Swastika Lodge No. 280
 Darwin E. Rogers — Swastika Lodge No. 280"

Motion was seconded and carried for suspension of the above named Brothers.

FINAL REPORT OF THE APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE

John VerMaas, 256

The final report of the Appropriations Committee was submitted to the voting delegates of Grand Lodge and adopted by vote of the delegates assembled.

— REVENUE — LODGE INCOME

2105.000	Dues—Masonic Home	\$43,906.00
2106.000	Dues—Geo Washington Memorial	1,955.00
4100.000	Membership Dues	175,624.00
4175.000	Perpetual Membership Mgt. Fee	425.00
4200.000	Initiation Fees	4,000.00
4300.000	Surety Bond Premium	2,812.00
4350.000	Liability Ins. Premium	12,047.00
4600.000	Reinstatement Fees	3,000.00
	Sub-total	243,769.00

SALES INCOME

4400.000	Supplies	14,000.00
4620.400	Banquet Tickets	7,000.00
4625.400	Other Meal Tickets	4,600.00
4630.400	Ladies Luncheon	1,200.00
	Sub-total	26,800.00

PARTICIPATORY INCOME

4650.000	NE Masonic Home—Admin Services	10,000.00
4655.000	NE Masonic Home—Newspaper	12,500.00
4660.000	OES & Fremont Home—Newspaper	12,000.00
	Sub-total	34,500.00

INVESTMENT INCOME

4700.000	Int & Div—FNB Omaha	68,500.00
4750.000	Int & Div—First Tier Lincoln	0
4800.000	Gain on Sale of Investments	0
4875.000	Miscellaneous Income	1,500.00
	Sub-total	70,000.00

TOTAL REVENUE		375,069.00
---------------	--	------------

—EXPENSES —
ANNUAL COMMUNICATION

5xxx.400	Annual Communication	37,130.00
	Sub-total	37,130.00 *

INSTALLATION

5xxx.425	Grand Lodge Installation	3,200.00
	Sub-total	3,200.00 *

TRAVEL & RELATED

52xx.000	Office Staff	800.00
52xx.100	Grand Master	18,500.00
52xx.150	Deputy Grand Master	4,050.00
52xx.200	Grand Secretary	2,100.00
52xx.250	Grand Custodian	2,700.00
52xx.300	Deputy Grand Custodian	7,800.00
52xx.350	Other Officers	6,000.00
	Sub-total	41,950.00 *

SALARIES & RELATED

5310.250	Grand Custodian	6,620.00
5320.000	Office Staff—Full Time	47,092.50
5320.100	Grand Master Staff	0
5330.000	Office Staff—Temporary	5,000.00
5340.000	FICA Taxes	4491.51
5350.000	Federal Unemployment Taxes	172.96
5360.000	Nebraska Unemployment Taxes	58.09
5370.000	Employer's Share—401K	3,646.48
5380.000	Office Staff Training	500.00
	Sub-total	67,781.54 *

OCCUPANCY & RELATED

5400.000	Office Rent	22,000.00
5410.000	Utilities	2,365.00
5415.xxx	Telephone	11,525.00
5420.000	Equipment Maintenance	3,000.00
5425.000	Equipment Rental	600.00
5430.000	Equipment Purchase	500.00
5435.xxx	Postage	8,260.00
5440.xxx	Printing & Copying	2,750.00
5445.xxx	Office Supplies	2,750.00
5450.000	Office Maintenance	1,500.00
5455.000	Computer Supplies	1,500.00
5460.000	Computer Repairs & Maintenance	2,500.00
5465.000	Computer Software Support	1,750.00
5470.000	Dues & Subscriptions	750.00
5475.000	Publication of NE Masons	31,300.00
5480.000	Bank Service Charges	1,100.00
5485.000	Professional Fees	2,280.00
5490.000	Legal Fees	0
5500.000	Supplies for Lodges—Printed	8,000.00
5505.000	Supplies for Lodges—Other	3,500.00
5505.250	Supplies for Lodges —GC	700.00
5510.000	Supplies for Lodges—Year Pins	2,000.00
5515.000	Publication of Secretary's Desk Book	1,000.00

5525.000	Grand Lodge Jewels, Aprons & Collars	1,750.00
5550.000	Retirement—Carl Greisen	4,650.00
5555.000	Retirement—Alice Lallman	3,360.00
	Sub-total	121,390.00

INSURANCE & ADMINISTRATIVE

5600.000	Worker's Compensation	502.00
5605.000	Grand Lodge Staff Medical	10,500.00
5610.000	Surety Bond	3,200.00
5620.000	Directors & Officers Liability	2,395.00
5625.000	Blanket Liability	10,000.00
5635.000	Office Contents & Equipment	900.00
5650.000	Other General Administrative Expenses	1,000.00
	Sub-total	28,515.00

COMMITTEES

xxxx.010	Jurisprudence Committee	50.00
xxxx.450	Masonic Education	400.00
xxxx.475	Appropriations Committee	0
xxxx.525	Committee on Work	200.00
xxxx.550	Relief	500.00
xxxx.600	Trial Commissions	0
xxxx.625	Grievance Committee	0
xxxx.650	Grand Lodge Offices	200.00
xxxx.675	Finance Committee	25.00
xxxx.700	Public Relations	1,000.00
	Grand Marshal	1,500.00
xxxx.725	Insurance Committee	100.00
xxxx.750	Youth	4,000.00
xxxx.800	Membership	300.00
xxxx.825	General Session & Social	500.00
xxxx.850	Grand Trustees	200.00
xxxx.900	Awards	75.00
xxxx.925	Charters & Dispensations	30.00
xxxx.950	Lodge Advisory	0
xxxx.975	Credentials	0
xxxx.995	Masonic Renewal & Leadership	2,500.00
	Sub-total	11,580.00

CONTRIBUTIONS

2105.000	NE Masonic Home Dues	43,906.00
2106.000	Geo Washington Memorial Dues	1,955.00
5800.000	Masonic Service Assoc Dues	1,500.00
5810.000	NE DeMolay Donatlon	3,500.00
5820.000	MSA Hospital Visitation Fund	2,500.00
5830.000	Other Masonic Promotion	0
5835.000	Masonic Relief Association	350.00
5850.000	Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children	10,000.00
	Sub-total	63,711.00

TOTAL EXPENSES 375,057.54

Total Revenue Less Total Expenses \$11.46

* Denotes Appropriation Item. Other items shown for information purposes only.

REPORT OF THE GRAND CUSTODIAN

Augustine S. Scolaro, 3

To the Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska.

To date this year seventy-eight lodges have received their certification of proficiency. As the final reports from the Deputy Grand Custodians come in this number will undoubtedly increase.

The lodges that certified this year after a lapse of one or more years were:

St. Johns Lodge No. 25
Mosaic Lodge No. 55
Purity Lodge No. 198

These lodges and their officers should be congratulated for making the extra effort required to certify their respective lodges.

The following lodges have been certified for sixty or more years in succession.

Ashlar Lodge No. 33 (60)
Crete Lodge No. 37 (61)
North Star Lodge No. 227 (61)
Pilot Lodge No. 240 (61)
John J. Mercer Lodge No. 290 (62)
Euclid Lodge No. 97 (63)
Fremont Lodge No. 15 (63)
Utica Lodge No. 96 (65)
Trestle Board Lodge No. 162 (68)
Wahoo Lodge No. 59 (69)
Hooper Lodge No. 72 (69)
Plattsmouth Lodge No. 6 (70)
Hastings Lodge No. 50 (70)
Craftsmen Lodge No. 314 (70)
Lancaster Lodge No. 54 (72)

I congratulate all these lodges and officers in the special effort they set forth in continuing this fine tradition.

As of the writing of this report: there are 354 certified Masons, however this will change as final reports are mailed in. The following brethren have been certified 40 years or more:

T. Leo Stines, Lone Tree Lodge No. 36 & 323 (40)
Merle P. Hayes, Superior Lodge No. 121 (40)
Orris J. PeCoy, Alliance Lodge No. 183 (40)
Kenneth P. Lott, Bee Hive Lodge No. 184 & 325 (40)
C. Vernon Hovendick, Landmark Lodge No. 222 & 31 (40)
Paul C. Bulling, Comet Lodge No. 229 (40)
Lyman J. Campbell, Ashlar Lodge No. 33 (41)

Ross R. Robinson, Lancaster Lodge No. 54 (41)
Richard L. Ely, Sr., Guide Rock Lodge No. 128 (41)
Don L. McCoy, Covert Lodge No. 11 (42)
Nels H. Ostergaard, Platte Valley Lodge No. 32 (42)
David L. Spilman, John J. Mercer Lodge No. 290 (42)
Wayne L. Campbell, Golden Rod Lodge No. 306 (42)
Collins L. Wilcox, Lancaster Lodge No. 54 (42)
Edward F. Grabe, Papillion Lodge No. 39 (43)
Justin F. Fauss, Mosaic Lodge No. 55 (43)
Lloyd I. Edwards, Pomegranate Lodge No. 110 (43)
Nicholas M. Dafney, Alliance Lodge No. 183 (43)
James W. Gray, East Lincoln Lodge No. 210 & 30 (43)
Frank H. Smith, Bayard Lodge No. 301 (43)
John L. Beckman, Plattsmouth Lodge No. 6 (44)
Marion Reed, Plattsmouth Lodge No. 6 (44)
Stanley D. Kully, Ashlar Lodge No. 33 (44)
Henry L. Rood, Wahoo Lodge No. 59 (44)
Carl W. Ziegenbein, Pomegranate No. 110 (44)
Clarence A. Wymore, East Lincoln Lodge No. 210 (44)
Kenneth O. Smith, East Lincoln Lodge No. 210 (44)
Floyd L. Hale, Pilot Lodge No. 240 (44)
Ivan D. Anderson, Mizpah Lodge No. 302 (44)
Merlen R. Finlay, Victory Lodge No. 310 (44)
Delbert H. Pinkerton, Craftsmen Lodge No. 314 (44)
Benjamin D. Wood, Ashlar Lodge No. 33 (45)
Ben D. Fussell, Geneva Lodge No. 79 (45)
Sebert A. Stover, Florence Lodge No. 281 (45)
Orrin V. Diedrichsen, Bayard Lodge No. 301 (45)
LeRoy J. Trabert, Alliance Lodge No. 183 (46)
Clifford Webster, Frank Welch Lodge No. 75 (47)
Joseph F. Brown, Lancaster Lodge No. 54 (48)
Merle M. Hatch, Lancaster Lodge No. 54 (48)
Ray W. Andersen, Victory Lodge No. 310 (49)
Theodore E. Spahnle, Craftsmen Lodge No. 314 (49)
Alfred G. Wurst, Wahoo Lodge No. 59 (50)
G. Irwin Osterloh, Hooper Lodge No. 72 (51)
Ernest Barney, East Lincoln Lodge No. 210 (52)
Herbert A. Ronin, East Lincoln Lodge No. 210 (54)
Francis L. Lehr, George Washington Lodge No. 250 (54)
Louis V. Sylvester, Florence Lodge No. 281 (56)
Warner W. Miller, Victory Lodge No. 310 (57)
T. Ross Magowan, Arcana Lodge No. 195 (59)
Harry A. Spencer, North Star Lodge No. 227 & 184 (63)
Frank H. Newton, Blue River Lodge No. 30 (62)

This year two brethren received their 20 year certificate of merit. They are: Steven A. Green, Lancaster Lodge No. 54 and Clarence R. Kuehn, Lancaster Lodge No. 54.

It is a pleasure to report the achievement these brethren have accomplished. They are indeed an asset to their lodge and masonry as a whole.

This year 7 brethren received their 10 year pin of proficiency. They are:

- Edward E. Morrow, Tekamah Lodge No. 31
- Vernon R. O'Neal, Lancaster Lodge No. 54
- Dale E. Walters, Lancaster Lodge No. 54
- Norman D. Aurich, Frank Welch Lodge No. 75
- Gordon L. Carley, Frank Welch Lodge No. 75
- Albert A. Wise, Geneva Lodge No. 79
- Gene A. Geise, Waterloo Lodge No. 102

During the year Deputy Grand Custodian, Worshipful Gordon Carley of District No. 31 asked to be replaced for personal reasons. After being examined by your Grand Custodian, and approved by the Committee on Work, Worshipful Brother John M. Weidner, Sr. of Frank Welch Lodge No. 75 was appointed Deputy Grand Custodian of District No. 31 by the Most Worshipful Grand Master Donald L. Pohlman.

During the year your Grand Custodian was saddened by the death of Deputy Grand Custodian Harry L. Saum of District No. 33 and also by the deaths of Deputy Grand Custodian Emeriti Paul D. Fleming, Mannie O. Hansen and W. Dale Page. These brethren were very dedicated and donated many hours in promoting the Masonic ritual. They will be missed by all.

As of this writing the active Deputy Grand Custodians are:

- | | |
|-----------------|-----------------------|
| District No. 1 | Roy L. Smith |
| District No. 2 | Herbert M. Chambers |
| District No. 3 | Halsey D. Phillips |
| District No. 4 | James E. Cornish |
| District No. 5 | Ronald D. Grass |
| District No. 7 | Lloyd F. Vrtiska |
| District No. 8 | John C. Sierks |
| District No. 9 | Lloyd I. Edwards |
| District No. 10 | Steven A. Green |
| District No. 11 | Eugene C. Sibley |
| District No. 13 | Daniel E. Spearow |
| District No. 16 | Lynn Doty |
| District No. 17 | Victor D. Hunt |
| District No. 18 | Arthur S. Dye |
| District No. 19 | Mervin E. Ransom, Sr. |

District No. 20	Scott J. Krieger
District No. 21	Wayne E. Beatty
District No. 23	D. Wayne Erickson
District No. 24	Delmar Jones
District No. 25	Richard W. Linnemeyer
District No. 26	Arthur J. Ferguson
District No. 27	Keith Leibhart
District No. 28	V. Rosenberger
District No. 29	Leslie A. Evert
District No. 30	Everett K. Dappen
District No. 31	John M. Weidner, Sr.
District No. 32	Roger L. Shillington
District No. 34	Gerald D. Verbeek
District No. 35	Harold W. Noble
District No. 36	Don L. Jelinek
District No. 37	Albert Wise
District No. 38	Robert M. Littrell

These fine men are one of the hardest working group of Masons in the state, and deserve the utmost courtesy and respect for their diligence and devotion to duty. They spend many evenings away from home and their families in order to perform their duties. It is indeed a pleasure to work with such a fine group of dedicated brethren.

The current list of Deputy Grand Custodians Emeriti are:

Louis V. Sylvester
 Delbert H. Pinkerton
 Sebert A. Stover
 Clifford D. Webster
 Frank H. Smith
 T. Leo Stines
 Glenn W. Binder
 Curtis J. Griess
 Harold A. Tilton
 Willard I. Lewis, Jr.
 Nelson W. Rittenburg
 Donald A. Kyckelhahn
 Herman O. Hansen
 Richard L. Mauch
 Everett K. Dappen
 Frank R. Harris
 Alfred V. Peltzer
 Don L. McCoy
 Ben D. Fussell
 A. W. Clark
 Ralph McNulty
 Ralph Gerry (Grand Custodian Emeritus)

This year, I along with the Deputy Grand Custodians of various districts held twenty-seven schools of instruction. In traveling across the state I find the brethren have a strong interest in the ritual and all are following the same as set by the Committee on Nebraska Work.

At this time I would like to thank the Deputy Grand Custodians and Worshipful Masters who made these schools possible.

In addition to the twenty-seven schools of instruction throughout the state a custodial school was held in Grand Island, September 24th & 25th. It was attended by Deputy Grand Custodians, Deputy Grand Custodians Emeriti, Grand Lodge Officers, and several Past Grand Masters.

During this school the floor work and all lectures were covered in their entirety. Your Grand Custodian also participated in 4 cornerstone laying ceremonies, a humanitarian award and various other functions around the state.

It has been a pleasure to work with the Committee on Nebraska Work this year. They have been very helpful and supportive of the efforts of the Grand Custodian.

I thank Most Worshipful Brother Donald L. Pohlman for the opportunity of serving the Grand Lodge as your Grand Custodian this year.

This report is respectfully submitted.

Fraternally,
Gus Scolaro
Grand Custodian

The report of the Grand Custodian as printed was adopted by vote of the Masons assembled.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FRATERNAL RELATIONS

Lawrence J. Zwart, 11, Chairman
Don E. Rasmussen, 82 & 135
James Ross, 82

During this year we received a request from the Most Worshipful Prince Hall Grand Lodge of Connecticut requesting recognition and visitation between Grand Lodges. The committee recommends full recognition of the Most Worshipful Prince Hall Grand Lodge of Connecticut on the same basis that we recognize any other Grand Lodge. The committee further requests the Most

Worshipful Prince Hall Grand Lodge of Connecticut grant full recognition to the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Nebraska. The cross recognition is to become effective upon ratification by both Grand Lodges.

The committee has not acted on the request from the Grand Lodge of France for recognition. We presently recognize the French National Grand Lodge, and the committee has agreed to continue to defer action on recognition of the Grand Lodge of France pending the resolution of the questions as to their regularity. We expect a report from the Commission on Recognition from the Conference of Grand Masters before proceeding.

As always, the Grand Representatives of Nebraska near other Grand Jurisdictions are urged to continue to communicate with their counterparts; and, if possible, make arrangements to visit the jurisdictions they represent.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,
Lawrence J. Zwart, Chairman

A motion was made by Larry Zwart for adoption of the report of the Committee on Fraternal Relations. The report was adopted by vote of the Masons assembled.

REPORT OF NEBRASKA COMMITTEE ON WORK

Following the 1993 Annual Communication, the Committee completed work on the FLOOR WORK MANUAL. It was subsequently published and copies were distributed to the subordinate lodges.

The Committee also attended the Deputy Grand Custodian Grand Lodge School of Instruction held in Grand Island in September. Discussion was held on the general acceptance of the Manual throughout the jurisdiction and the positive response was most gratifying.

Two excellent suggestions were offered by the Deputy Custodians which the Committee took under consideration.

These were as follows:

1. Reinstate a closing prayer during the Closing Ritual in all three degrees.

(It is the recommendation of the Committee that this be added immediately following the Master raising the Lodge and before he addresses the Senior Warden on how Masons should meet.)

2. Eliminate the use of the Stewards in bringing the Candidate into the Lodge Room for his Proficiency Examination.

(It is the recommendation of the Committee that this change also be instituted.)

If this report is approved, the above recommended changes will be incorporated in the Ritual and revised pages will be made available to all subordinate Lodges immediately following this Annual Communication.

Since publication of the original FLOOR WORK MANUAL, it became apparent that although each officer now had available to him a personalized script covering only his part, which he could use for "home" study, it was difficult to integrate the dozen or so MANUALS during a Lodge's individual Schools of Instruction.

It was reported at last year's Communication that the Committee had been considering the possibility of producing a supplementary FLOOR WORK MANUAL which would be in a continuous format starting with the Master's part following in order by each officer in turn. The difficulty was in finding someone with enough spare time to accomplish this extremely time consuming task.

During the first week of last October fate helped us out. The Chairman of the Committee broke his leg and found he had at least three months with nothing but time on his hands.

We are pleased to report that a CONTINUOUS FORM MANUAL has been completed as the result of many hours of study by all members of the Committee with the invaluable assistance of R.:W.: Jerry Rittenburg, Grand Senior Warden; W.: Gus Scolaro, Grand Custodian; and W.: Brothers Scott Krieger and Art Dye representing the Deputy Grand Custodians. Barring unforeseen typographical errors, it is now ready for publication and should be available some time this spring.

The Committee, with the assistance of W.: Maynard Tatelman and W.: Saul Libowski has compiled a Memorial Service which could be used by those of other than the Christian Faith in honoring their departed Brethren.

The Committee regrets that not enough interest was shown in Degree Competition last year and for that reason it was deemed advisable to once again cancel that activity. However, if enough interest is shown, it is planned to reinstate this activity this fall at only one competition site located in Kearney, Nebraska. Notice of the proposed competition was printed in the Nebraska Mason.

It has been an enlightening experience working on this project with and for the Craft these last several years and only proves that with wholehearted cooperation, any task is possible.

Respectfully submitted:

Charles W. Amidon, PGM, 281/327, Chairman
John M. McHenry, PGM, 19
James L. Eatmon, PGM, 294

Most Worshipful Charles W. Amidon moved for the adoption of the report of the Committee on Nebraska Work. The motion was seconded and carried favorably.



ADDRESS OF THE GRAND MASTER

"My brethren, all of the delegates were furnished 45 days before the opening of Grand Lodge, back in late December, a copy of the Grand Master's Recommendations, and as you registered you were given the final printed copy of my address. If it is your wish, I will read that entire report. If it is not necessarily your wish that I read the whole thing, I would like to highlight just a few things, and go from there. Hearing no objection to that, we will proceed in that regard."

The printed address of the Grand Master is as follows:

GRAND MASTER'S ADDRESS

My Brethren:

**TO THE MOST ANCIENT AND HONORABLE FRATERNITY OF
FREE AND ACCEPTED MASONS OF NEBRASKA**

My Brethren:

In accordance with Article X, Section 2(b) of the Constitution of the Most Worshipful Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska, I do hereby submit my written address to this 137th Annual Communication. This address will consist of a record of my official acts, my thoughts on the general condition of Masonry in the Grand Jurisdiction of Nebraska and recommendations for such legislation which I feel will benefit the welfare of our Fraternity. Section 1-304 of the Bylaws of this Grand Lodge requires me to submit all recommendations to the Jurisprudence Committee, all Grand Lodge Officers and to the Masters of the Subordinate Lodges in a period not less than forty-five days prior to the Annual Communication. This entire address will be submitted to those individuals as well as current Senior and Junior

Wardens, and all lodge Secretaries. This is in keeping with the Grand Lodge Officers' philosophy of keeping our delegates to the Grand Lodge informed of acts, doings, and proposals to come before them, and to give them sufficient time to give thoughtful consideration to the recommendations on which a vote will be taken on Saturday, February 5, 1994.

I wish, first of all, to thank each and every one of you for putting your trust in me to lead this progressive Fraternity of Nebraska Freemasons. It has been one of the greatest experiences in my life. The acquaintances which I have met, and the friends I have made will be cherished the rest of my life. I have tried to give of myself, and all of my time to improve the conditions of Freemasonry in this great Jurisdiction.

APPRECIATION

To my wife Jean, and my family, thank you for your support, encouragement, understanding, patience and most importantly your love. To my daughter Diane, who arranged my travel and saved our Grand Lodge hundreds of dollars by watching for special discounted air fares. I would like to also thank her for the many times that she fixed meals for us when we would call from the car telling her that we would be home at a specified time.

To my Grand Lodge Officers, thank you for accepting the appointment and for your dedicated service. It has been a pleasure to work and travel with you. Many times you volunteered your service without being asked and drove hundreds of miles to attend a meeting or ceremony.

To our distinguished visitors, we extend a most cordial and fraternal welcome. We are glad to have you attend our Annual Communication and hope and trust that you will enjoy your stay while in Lincoln. Over the past 6 years I have been privileged to visit many of your Annual Communications and I thank you for the many courtesies extended to Jean and me.

I would like to thank our Grand Lodge Office Staff Chris Rudder and Carol Schroeder for their work and dedication this past year. The efficiency of our Grand Lodge Office ranks among the top of any Grand Lodge in the country.

NECROLOGY

As of the writing of this Address, the faithful Secretaries of our Subordinate Lodges have reported to the Grand Lodge Office that 576 members entered into that house not made with hands, eternal in the heavens. Notably, on August 12th, we mourned

the loss of Past Grand Master, Benjamin F. Eyre (1946) and on December 22nd, we mourned the loss of Past Grand Master Thomas J. Aron (1951).

The committee on Fraternal Dead, under the able leadership of our V.:W.: Grand Chaplain Donald F. Davidson, will be presenting a suitable tribute to our departed brethren as an integral part of this Annual Communication.

CORNERSTONES

April 17th Cornerstone Ceremony, Geneva Public School, Geneva. Oration by Philip A. Lorenzen.

April 25th Cornerstone Ceremony, Corinthian Lodge No. 83, Wakefield. Oration by Philip A. Lorenzen.

May 16th Cornerstone Ceremony at the Picnic Pavilion, Omaha Home for Boys. Joint ceremony with M.:W.: Prince Hall Grand Lodge F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska. Oration by Philip A. Lorenzen.

June 12th Cornerstone Ceremony at ASCS, SCS, FMHA office building at Valentine. Oration by Virgil L. Tubach.

July 4th Cornerstone Ceremony, Fillmore County Courthouse at Geneva. Oration by Philip A. Lorenzen.

November 11th Cornerstone Ceremony, Central City Public School. Oration by Philip A. Lorenzen.

In addition to the above cornerstone ceremonies the Grand Lodge of Nebraska was represented by your Grand Master in the bicentennial celebration of the cornerstone of the U.S. Capitol on September 18, 1993. Your Grand Master along with Grand Masters from many states and Senator Strom Thurmond of South Carolina, who represented the 15 senators and 44 representatives who are Masons, each spread a bit of mortar on the replacement stone.

Our Grand Marshal Michael E. Jones did an outstanding job of arranging the Nebraska cornerstone ceremonies this year. His attention to detail and his dedication to perfection is much appreciated. These special public ceremonies are very important because it puts Masonry in the public eye. The ceremony at the Picnic Pavilion on the Cooper Farm at the Omaha Home for Boys was unique in that this was the first time, to our knowledge, that the Prince Hall Grand Lodge was involved in a joint cornerstone ceremony. The exposure that both Grand Lodges received from Omaha's Channel 7 T.V. was exceptional. The cornerstone relaying ceremony on the Fillmore County Courthouse was viewed by hundreds of people as part of their July 4th celebration. Orations by Grand Orator Philip A. Lorenzen and by our Grand Secretary

Virgil L. Tubach kept the audience informed as to what Freemasonry is all about.

CONSOLIDATIONS

1. On April 28, 1993, I approved the consolidation of Fraternity Lodge No. 235 of Winside into Wayne Lodge No. 120 of Wayne.
2. On May 4, 1993, I approved the consolidation of John S. Bowen Lodge No. 232 of Kennard into Washington Lodge No. 21 of Blair.
3. On January 24, 1994, I approved the consolidation of Minatare Lodge No. 295 of Minatare into Scotts Bluff Lodge No. 201 of Gering.

ARREST OF CHARTER

I have arrested the Charter of the Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329 for: failing to hold meetings as specified in their Bylaws, failing to correspond with their members for several years, failing to supply a list of their members to the Grand Master, and failing to supply a list of historical documents and artifacts held by this Lodge for the Grand Lodge as requested by the Grand Master.

NEW LODGE OF RESEARCH

On October 20, 1993 I issued a letter of dispensation authorizing a Lodge of Research to be formed at the Holy Protection Monastery at Geneva, Nebraska. Our Masonic Brothers at the Monastery have already demonstrated their special interests and skills in Masonic Education and Research.

BYLAWS APPROVED

On February 17, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Blue River Lodge No. 30 to change the time of their regular communication.

On February 27, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of DeWitt Lodge No. 111 to raise their degree fees.

On March 16, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of North Star Lodge No. 227 to add a section to the duties of the Master to clarify the type of photo to be displayed in the lodge reception area.

On April 28, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Olive Branch Lodge No. 274 to change the day of their regular communication.

On May 1, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Auburn Lodge No. 124 to increase their annual dues.

On May 1, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Auburn Lodge No. 124 to change the time of their regular communication.

On May 18, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Sutherland Lodge No. 299 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On May 28, 1993, I approved a complete revision of the bylaws of McCook Lodge No. 135. A copy of the fully revised bylaws is on file in the Grand Lodge Office.

On May 28, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of North Star Lodge No. 227 eliminating the late charge on delinquent dues.

On May 28, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Nebraska Lodge No. 1 to change the procedure for notifying members of proposed bylaw amendments.

On May 28, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Nebraska Lodge No. 1 for the purpose of providing that, with the 1997 dues, 20% of the dues assessed, excluding the Grand Lodge per capita, would be transferred to the Building Fund.

On July 23, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Franklin Lodge No. 264 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On August 9, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Omaha Lodge No. 288 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On August 9, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Culbertson Lodge No. 174 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On August 14, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of George Washington Lodge No. 250 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On August 15, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Ashlar Lodge No. 33 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On August 15, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Ashlar Lodge No. 33 to change the makeup of their Templecraft Committee to reflect the consolidation of Grand Island Lodge No. 318.

On September 13, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Bennett Lodge No. 94 to clarify their meeting dates, to reflect those months in which they are dark.

On September 23, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Western Star Lodge No. 2 to provide for a contribution to the lodge scholarship fund upon a brothers death.

On September 23, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Osceola Lodge No. 65 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On October 8, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Omadi Lodge No. 5 to change the hour of their regular communication.

On October 8, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Newman Grove Lodge No. 305 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On October 9, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Frank Welch Lodge No. 75 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On October 24, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Wisner Lodge No. 114 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On November 2, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Solomon Lodge No. 10 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On November 15, 1993, I approved a complete revision of the bylaws of George Washington Lodge No. 250. A copy of the fully revised bylaws is on file in the Grand Lodge Office.

On November 15, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Custer Lodge No. 148 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On November 15, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Tecumseh Lodge No. 17 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On November 27, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Superior Lodge No. 121 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On December 15, 1993, I rejected an amendment to the bylaws of Capitol Lodge No. 3 to move their regular meeting night from the first Friday to the first Thursday each month, due to conflicts with others using the same building.

On December 20, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Seneca Lodge No. 284 to eliminate monetary compensation for the tyler.

On December 20, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Seneca Lodge No. 284 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

On December 20, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Seneca Lodge No. 284 to bring their bylaws into conformity with Grand Lodge Bylaws regarding election of officers.

On December 20, 1993, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Seneca Lodge No. 284 to eliminate monetary compensation for their treasurer and secretary.

On December 24, 1994, I approved an amendment to the bylaws of Silver Cord Lodge No. 224 to increase the amount of their annual dues.

REINSTATEMENTS

I approved on the dates shown, the reinstatement to membership, in lodges shown, of the following individuals based upon satisfactory approval by the respective lodges of petitions therefore:

February 12, 1993	Thomas Pyron, Jr.	College View Lodge No. 320
March 4, 1993	Theodore R. Haugland	Sutherland Lodge No. 299
March 11, 1993	James Kologenski	Covert Lodge No. 11
March 11, 1993	Robert Hudson Vale	Covert Lodge No. 11
March 20, 1993	Robert W. Sindlar	Lancaster Lodge No. 54
March 29, 1993	Milo W. Birkley	Omadi Lodge No. 5
April 19, 1993	David G. McAnulty	Papillion Lodge No. 39
April 21, 1993	Edwin Sievers	Robert W. Furnas Lodge No. 265
May 14, 1993	J. Edwin Gilchrist	Miloma Lodge No. 328
May 14, 1993	Gary Max Heard	Euclid Lodge No. 97
May 22, 1993	Kurt L. Gebauer	Hebron Lodge No. 43
May 28, 1993	David H. Retnecke	Keystone Lodge No. 62
June 11, 1993	Edward Schaffer	North Star Lodge No. 227
June 20, 1993	Robert W. Gift, Jr.	East Lincoln Lodge No. 210
July 2, 1993	Wayne A. Goering	Western Star Lodge No. 2
July 12, 1993	Charles F. Fisher	Samaritan Lodge No. 158
July 21, 1993	Elvin Ditter	Mount Nebo Lodge No. 125
August 14, 1993	Keith Attebery	Lancaster Lodge No. 54
August 23, 1993	Lee M. Schroeder	East Lincoln Lodge No. 210
September 13, 1993	Charles B. Wheat	Bennett Lodge No. 94
October 17, 1993	John Taylor III	John J. Mercer Lodge No. 290

November 1, 1993	Paul L. Hackney	Papillon Lodge No. 39
November 3, 1993	Clyde C. Carpenter	Plainview Lodge No. 204
November 15, 1993	Lawrence L. Pike	Liberty Lodge No. 300
December 18, 1993	Gary L. Steeves	Craftsmen Lodge No. 314
January 15, 1994	Paul B. Befort	Platte Valley Lodge No. 32

WAIVERS OF JURISDICTION

I granted, on the date shown, absolute waiver of Nebraska jurisdiction over the individual listed in favor of the named lodge operating under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Iowa, A.:F.: & A.:M.::

March 19, 1993	Gus Edward Pappas to Landmark Lodge No. 103
October 27, 1993	Michael J. McArdle to Landmark Lodge No. 103
November 9, 1993	Matthew Manhart to Bluff City Lodge No. 71

I granted, on the date shown, absolute waiver of Nebraska jurisdiction over the individual listed in favor of the named lodge operating under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Alabama, F.: & A.:M.::

April 2, 1993	Terry Lee Coble to H. E. Blackwell Lodge No. 899
---------------	--

I granted, on the date shown, absolute waiver of Nebraska jurisdiction over the individual listed in favor of the named lodge operating under the jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge of Missouri, A.:F.: & A.:M.::

August 26, 1993	Byron G. Wood to Savannah Lodge No. 71
-----------------	--

DEPUTY GRAND CUSTODIANS

At the request, and upon the recommendation of our W.: Grand Custodian Gus Scolaro, I commissioned the following individual as a Deputy Grand Custodian of the Grand Lodge:

John M. Weidner, Sr.	District 31
----------------------	-------------

DEPUTY GRAND CUSTODIANS EMERITUS

I had the honor and privilege this year to appoint W.: Brother D. Wayne Erickson of Jachin Lodge No. 146, Holdrege, as a Deputy Grand Custodian Emeritus. W.: Brother Wayne has served as a Deputy Grand Custodian of this Grand Lodge for twenty-four years.

The dedication of this brother in the faithful performance of his time-consuming duties as a ritual leader of the craft merits this reward given for his actions and deserves the wholehearted thanks of the members of this Grand Lodge.

GRAND REPRESENTATIVES

During the year it was my pleasure to recommend, to the Grand Master of those jurisdictions listed, the following individuals for appointment as Grand Representative of those jurisdictions near Nebraska:

Rick D. Mouchka	Iceland
Fr. Donald F. Davidson	Maryland

Also during this year it has been my pleasure, at the request of other Grand Masters, to commission the following individuals to be Grand Representatives of Nebraska near their Grand Jurisdiction:

Kenneth K. Kershner	Washington
Warren Earl Hultberg	New York
A. G. Brock	Manitoba
Billy Watkins	Puerto Rico
Douglas A. Gray	Connecticut
Steinar J. Ludvigsson	Iceland

CENTENNIALS

The following Lodges celebrated their 100th Anniversary during this year:

Palisade Lodge No. 216	Palisade
Bloomfield Lodge No. 218	Bloomfield
Relief Lodge No. 219	Coleridge
Magnolia Lodge No. 220	Emerson

GRAND MASTER'S ACTIVITIES

In keeping with the custom established four years ago wherein the Grand Master would be reimbursed only for expenses incurred during the calendar year, and further that the Grand

Master-Elect would be responsible for the majority of the public functions on behalf of the Grand Master after the first of the year, you will find included in my Grand Master's Activities those functions attended by me in January and early February of 1993 even though I was not installed as Grand Master until February 7, 1993.

During this past year your Grand Master and his lady Jean have driven more than 30,000 miles in the promotion of Nebraska Freemasonry. As your representatives we have attended Grand Lodge Annual Communications at Minnesota, Manitoba, North Dakota, Wisconsin, South Dakota, Michigan, Missouri, and Colorado. We attended the Midwest Conference on Masonic Education at Winnipeg, Manitoba, the Midwest Conference of Grand Masters at St. Joseph, Michigan, the Conference of Grand Masters at Hot Springs, Arkansas, the Imperial Shrine at San Antonio, Texas, Scottish Rite Reunion, Shrine Bowl, Grand York Rite Session, the Potentates Installations at Sesostris and Tehama Temples, the Potentate's Ball at Tangier, Tehama, and Sesostris Temples, Grand Chapter of the Order of Eastern Star, Job's Daughters Grand Bethel, DeMolay Conclave, the chartering of an International Lodge at the Peace Garden, Rainbow For Girls Mini-Grand Assembly at Grand Island, the U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial at Washington, D.C., the Masonic Renewal Leadership Seminar at Scottsdale, board meetings at the Plattsmouth Masonic Home and the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children. In addition to the above I have been a guest in many Lodges for installation of officers, 50, 60, and 70 year presentations, Jordan Medal presentations, and centennial celebrations, as well as speaking for guest nights.

Your Grand Master was also represented by personal representatives to Annual Communications of other Grand Lodges as follows: R.:W.: Grand Junior Warden V. Kaye Ramsey to Kansas, R.:W.: Grand Senior Warden Jerry L. Rittenburg to Indiana, and the M.:W.: Prince Hall Grand Lodge of Nebraska, Grand Junior Deacon Worshipful Brother Don E. Rasmussen to Wyoming, Grand Senior Deacon Worshipful Brother Kenneth G. Fleming to Iowa, and M.:W.: Past Grand Master Byron C. Jenkins to Alaska.

Following is a chronological list of my visitations.

January 1993

- 3 Met with the 1993 Installation Planning Committee.
- 5 Attended the Installation of Officers at Plainview Lodge No. 204, Plainview.

- 8 Met with the Appropriations Committee at the Grand Lodge Office to establish the 1993 Grand Lodge budget.
- 8 Attended the Installation of Jack Lorenzen as Potentate of Sesostris Temple in Lincoln.
- 9 Attended the Installation of Rolland L. Manske as Potentate of Tehama Temple in Hastings.
- 11 Attended Grand York Rite visitation to Norfolk.
- 13 Attended Installation of Officers of Stanton Chapter No. 146 OES in Stanton.
- 16 Picked up furniture, charter and seal of Mt. Zion Lodge No. 161 of Shelby.
- 16 Met with the Annual Communication Planning Committee and the Holiday Inn staff to make final plans for the 1993 Annual Communication.
- 18 Attended the organizational meeting of the Norfolk Valley of the Scottish Rite.
- 21 Attended the Northeast Shrine Club monthly meeting.
- 27 Met with John C. Furstenberg and John Carter at the Omaha Home for Boys to discuss dates for the cornerstone ceremony for their new picnic pavilion.
- 29 Grand Lodge Office.
- 30 Attended the installation of officers of Beulah Chapter No. 40 OES, Norfolk.

February 1993

- 4 136th Grand Lodge Annual Communication, Kearney.
- 5 136th Grand Lodge Annual Communication, Kearney.
- 6 136th Grand Lodge Annual Communication, Kearney.
- 7 Installation of 1993-94 Grand Lodge Officers, Norfolk.
- 13 Grand Lodge Office.
- 13 Lincoln VA Medical Center - National Salute to Veterans.
- 14 Attended the KC-Shrine Sweethearts Dinner at Norfolk.
- 14 Gave sermon on the Stewardship of Brotherhood at Christ the Servant Lutheran Church.
- 15 Attended Florence Lodge No. 281 Table Lodge, Omaha.
- 17 Attended Sesostris Shrine Temple membership meeting at Ramada Inn, Norfolk.

- 17 Attended Sesostris Shrine Temple membership meeting at Johnnie's Steak House in Columbus.
- 18 Travel to Conference of Grand Masters.
- 19 Travel to Conference of Grand Masters.
- 20 Conference of Grand Masters - Hot Springs, Arkansas.
- 21 Conference of Grand Masters - Hot Springs, Arkansas.
- 22 Conference of Grand Masters - Hot Springs, Arkansas.
- 23 Conference of Grand Masters - Hot Springs, Arkansas.
- 24 Return travel - Conference of Grand Masters.

March 1993

- 4 Presented two - 50 year pins at Bee Hive Lodge No. 184, Omaha.
- 7 Presented 50, 60 & 70 year pins at Solomon Lodge No. 10, Fort Calhoun.
- 10 Attended the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children Board Meeting.
- 10 Attended Stanton Chapter No. 146 OES meeting.
- 11 Attended consolidation meeting of Fraternity Lodge No. 235 at Winside.
- 14 Attended Scottish Rite Foundation meeting in Lincoln.
- 18 Attended Northeast Shrine Club monthly meeting in Norfolk.
- 20 Attended Tangier Shrine Temple Potentate's Ball in Omaha.
- 21 Attended the Grand Lodge membership meeting in Lincoln.
- 22 Attended 1st Section M.M. School of Instruction at North Star Lodge No. 227 in Lincoln.
- 23 Attended 1st Section M.M. School of Instruction at John J. Mercer Lodge No. 290 in Omaha.
- 24 Travel to the Grand Lodge of Minnesota.
- 25 Minnesota Grand Lodge - St. Cloud, Minnesota.
- 26 Minnesota Grand Lodge - St. Cloud, Minnesota.
- 27 Minnesota Grand Lodge - St. Cloud, Minnesota.
- 28 Attended the Installation of Officers of Sat-ra Temple, Daughters of the Nile.
- 30 Attended the Masonic Friendship Dinner at Hooper Lodge No. 72 and Scribner Lodge No. 132.

April 1993

- 3 Attended the Central Area Encampment, National Sojourners, Heros of '76, meeting in Bellevue.
- 8 Attended Maundy Thursday service at Sioux City Valley Scottish Rite.
- 9 Met with Ben Harvey at the Stanton National Bank to witness the opening of safety deposit box for the Brummond Estate.
- 14 Attended Guest Night at St. Paul Lodge No. 82, St. Paul.
- 15 Attended Grand York Rite in North Platte.
- 16 Attended Grand York Rite in North Platte.
- 17 Cornerstone Ceremony at Geneva School.
- 19 Attended E.A. School of Instruction at Norfolk.
- 20 Attended F.C. School of Instruction at Norfolk.
- 22 Attended M.M. School of Instruction at Northern Light Lodge No. 41 at Stanton.
- 24 Attended Tehama Shrine Temple Potentate's Ball.
- 25 Cornerstone Ceremony at Corinthian Lodge No. 83, Wakefield.
- 26 Fraternity Lodge No. 235 final consolidation meeting with Wayne Lodge No. 120.
- 28 Planning meeting with Cornhusker Hotel Staff for 1994 Annual Communication.
- 28 Grand Lodge Office.
- 28 Attended and spoke at membership meeting of Sesostris Shrine Temple in Lincoln.
- 30 Travel to Kearney for Foundation Meeting.

May 1993

- 1 Attended a meeting at Kearney of the Nebraska Masonic Foundation.
- 6 Travel to meeting of Midwest Conference of Masonic Education in Winnipeg.
- 7 Midwest Conference of Masonic Education.
- 8 Midwest Conference of Masonic Education.
- 9 Midwest Conference of Masonic Education.
- 11 Attended the Grand Chapter of the Order of Eastern Star, Lincoln.

- 12 Attended the Grand Chapter of the Order of Eastern Star, Lincoln.
- 14 Attended the Office Committee Meeting.
- 14 Attended a meeting of the Nebraska Masonic Foundation in Lincoln.
- 15 Attended a meeting of the Grand Lodge Social and Planning Committee in Lincoln.
- 15 Attended Sesostris Temple Potentate's Ball in Lincoln.
- 16 Laid the cornerstone for the Omaha Home for Boys.
- 19 Attended the Board Meeting of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children, Fremont.
- 22 Travel to the Grand Lodge of Michigan.
- 23 Michigan Grand Lodge - Detroit, Michigan.
- 24 Michigan Grand Lodge - Detroit, Michigan.
- 25 Michigan Grand Lodge - Detroit, Michigan.
- 26 Michigan Grand Lodge - Detroit, Michigan.

June 1993

- 2 Travel to Brandon, Manitoba.
- 3 Manitoba Grand Lodge - Brandon, Manitoba.
- 4 Manitoba Grand Lodge - Brandon, Manitoba.
- 5 Manitoba Grand Lodge - Brandon, Manitoba.
- 9 Travel to Devils Lake, North Dakota.
- 10 North Dakota Grand Lodge - Devils Lake, ND.
- 11 North Dakota Grand Lodge - Devils Lake, ND.
- 12 Laid the Cornerstone for the Valentine ASCS, SCS, FMHA Office Building in Valentine, Nebraska.
- 13 Wisconsin Grand Lodge - Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 14 Wisconsin Grand Lodge - Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 15 Wisconsin Grand Lodge - Milwaukee, Wisconsin.
- 17 South Dakota Grand Lodge - Sioux Falls, SD.
- 18 South Dakota Grand Lodge - Sioux Falls, SD.
- 19 South Dakota Grand Lodge - Sioux Falls, SD.
- 19 Birthday party for Joan Jones, David City.
- 23 Attended Past Masters night and presented several 50 year pins at Covert Lodge No. 11, Omaha.

- 24 Met with M.S.A. volunteer Ervin E. Kimball and toured the VA Hospital in Grand Island.
- 24 Attended Job's Daughters Grand Bethel at Grand Island and presented the Masonic Scholarship to Melonie Sue Jurgens.
- 25 Met with the Monks at the Holy Protection Orthodox Monastery in Geneva.
- 26 Attended Rainbow Grand Officer Visitation at Plainview Assembly No. 34, Plainview.
- 30 Attended consolidation party of John S. Bowen Lodge No. 232, Kennard.

July 1993

- 3 Attended the Masonic Leaders Seminar at Geneva.
- 4 Laid the cornerstone on the Fillmore County Court House in Geneva.
- 5 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 6 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 7 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 8 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 9 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 10 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 11 Imperial Shrine - San Antonio, Texas.
- 13 Met with Pilger Library Board for possible Cornerstone Ceremony in 1994.
- 22 Spoke at Laurel Lodge No. 248 Guest Night.
- 24 Nebraska DeMolay Conclave, Grand Island.
- 24 Nebraska DeMolay Conclave, Grand Island.
- 29 Lincoln Valley Scottish Rite, Lincoln.
- 30 Meeting of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research, Lincoln.
- 30 Grand Lodge Office Committee Meeting, Lincoln.
- 30 Tri-Temple Shrine Ceremonial, Lincoln.
- 31 Shrine Bowl of Nebraska, Lincoln.

August 1993

- 1 Return travel from Shrine Bowl of Nebraska.
- 2 Mosaic Lodge No. 55, Norfolk.

- 5 Daughters of the Nile, Omaha.
- 6 Travel to International Peace Garden Lodge.
- 7 International Peace Garden Lodge - Dunseith, North Dakota.
- 8 Return from International Peace Garden Lodge.
- 11 Travel to Estes Park, Colorado.
- 12 Attended the Retreat of the Grand Lodge Officers at Estes Park, Colorado.
- 13 Attended the Retreat of the Grand Lodge Officers at Estes Park, Colorado.
- 14 Attended the Retreat of the Grand Lodge Officers at Estes Park, Colorado.
- 15 Traveling from Estes Park, Colorado to Norfolk, Nebraska.
- 17 Spoke at a joint Masonic-Eastern Star Dinner at Acacia Lodge No. 34, Schuyler.
- 18 Met with Diane Mackender, Grand Guardian, International Order of Job's Daughters.
- 19 Travel to Midwest Conference of Grand Masters at St. Joseph, Michigan.
- 20 Midwest Conference of Grand Masters - St. Joseph, Michigan.
- 21 Midwest Conference of Grand Masters - St. Joseph, Michigan.
- 22 Return from Midwest Conference of Grand Masters.
- 22 Attended Centennial Lodge No. 326 picnic at the Cooper Farm Campus, Omaha Home for Boys.
- 28 Initiated into Coeur De Lion Conclave of the Red Cross of Constantine in Kearney.
- 29 Attended the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children 4-H Achievement Day in Fremont.

September 1993

- 3 Attended Lodge at Keewatin Lodge No. 417 - Keewatin, Ontario, Canada.
- 9 Presented Masonic Medallion to Myron Kuehl of Plainview Lodge No. 204, Plainview.
- 10 Presented Centennial Certificate and spoke at Relief Lodge No. 219, Coleridge.
- 11 Met with Eugene C. Sibley and Michael W. Stuhr at DeMolay College, Kearney.

- 11 Received as Grand Master and presented Centennial Certificate and a 50 year pin at Palisade Lodge No. 216, Palisade.
- 12 Presented Centennial Certificate and spoke at Bloomfield Lodge No. 218, Bloomfield.
- 14 Masonic Home Board Meeting, Plattsmouth.
- 14 Grand Lodge Membership Meeting, Lincoln.
- 14 Received as Grand Master by Wisner Lodge No. 114, Wisner.
- 16 U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial - Washington, D.C.
- 17 U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial - Washington, D.C.
- 18 U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial - Washington, D.C.
- 19 U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial - Washington, D.C.
- 20 U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial - Washington, D.C.
- 21 U.S. Capitol Cornerstone Bicentennial - Washington, D.C.
- 23 Attended Proficient Past Masters Shrine Club, Omaha.
- 24 Attended the Custodian School of Instruction, Grand Island.
- 25 Attended Mosaic Lodge No. 55 annual pancake feed at Norfolk.
- 26 Missouri Grand Lodge - Columbia, Missouri.
- 27 Missouri Grand Lodge - Columbia, Missouri.
- 28 Missouri Grand Lodge - Columbia, Missouri.
- 29 Presented 50 year pins at Bellevue Lodge No. 325, Bellevue.

October 1993

- 4 Attended Lodge at Cedar River Lodge No. 89, Fullerton.
- 7 Attended East Lincoln Lodge No. 210, Lincoln.
- 8 Grand Lodge Office Committee Meeting.
- 9 Grand Lodge Planning Committee Meeting, Lincoln.
- 9 Presented the Grand Master's Humanitarian Award to Christian F. Dahmke, a member of Fidelity Lodge No. 51, David City.
- 10 Attended the meeting of the Nebraska Masonic Youth Foundation, Lincoln.
- 11 Spoke at the Dixon County Masonic Banquet, Wakefield.
- 12 Attended Omadi Lodge No. 5, South Sioux City.
- 13 Presented program for OES Chapter 146, Stanton.
- 14 Attended Northern Light Lodge No. 41, Stanton.

- 16 Attended Northwest Nebraska Area Masonic Renewal Workshop at Alliance Lodge No. 183, Alliance.
- 20 Organizational meeting of St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research U.:D.:, Geneva.
- 21 Attended business meeting of the Northeast Shrine Club of Norfolk.
- 23 Attended Nebraska DeMolay Fall Festival, Grand Island.
- 27 Masonic Renewal Leadership Seminar - Scottsdale, Arizona
- 28 Masonic Renewal Leadership Seminar - Scottsdale, Arizona
- 29 Masonic Renewal Leadership Seminar - Scottsdale, Arizona
- 30 Masonic Renewal Leadership Seminar - Scottsdale, Arizona
- 31 Masonic Renewal Leadership Seminar - Scottsdale, Arizona

November 1993

- 1 Met with officers of Mosaic Lodge No. 55, Norfolk.
- 2 Attended regular meeting of Mosaic Lodge No. 55, Norfolk.
- 6 Attended Rainbow Mini-Grand Assembly, Grand Island.
- 8 Spoke at Albion Lodge No. 78 Guest Night.
- 9 Attended monthly board meeting of Nebraska Masonic Home at Plattsmouth. Also presented the Gold Jordan Medal to Carl R. Greisen.
- 10 Attended the monthly board meeting of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children at Fremont.
- 11 Laid the Cornerstone for the Central City Public School.
- 11 Delivered lodge furniture to St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research U.:D.:, Geneva.
- 11 Attended Northern Light Lodge No. 41, Stanton.
- 16 Presented a 50 year pin at Wayne Lodge No. 120, Wayne.
- 17 Presented 50 year pins at Mizpah Lodge No. 302 in Omaha.
- 18 Tangier Shrine Temple, Omaha.
- 20 Joint Prince Hall Grand Lodge F.: & A.:M.: & Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: Ladies at the Table, Omaha.
- 21 Presented 50 year pin and spoke at Nemaha Valley Lodge No. 4, Brownville.
- 22 Sesostriis Shrine Unit Recognition Night, Lincoln.
- 27 Attended York Rite College Degrees at Norfolk.

- 30 Attended Masonic Funeral Service for Myron Kuehl at Plainview.

December 1993

- 4 Attended Northeast Shrine Club Crippled Children's Christmas Party at Norfolk.
- 8 Presented 50 year pin at Tekamah Lodge No. 31, Tekamah.
- 9 Attended Northern Light Lodge No. 41, Stanton.
- 12 Attended the Northeast Shrine Club Christmas Party at Norfolk.
- 14 F.C. Degree at Mosaic Lodge No. 55, Norfolk.
- 15 Founders Club No. 1 High Twelve International at Sioux City, Iowa.
- 20 Grand Lodge Office at Lincoln.
- 29 Pilot Lodge No. 240 dissolution sale at Lyons.

January 1994

- 3 Attended meeting of Norfolk Valley Scottish Rite.
- 4 Installed officers at Plainview Lodge No. 204, Plainview.
- 8 Attended the installation of officers of Sesostris Shrine Temple, Lincoln.
- 11 Attended the Annual Meeting of the Nebraska Masonic Home in Plattsmouth.
- 11 Installed Officers of Wayne Lodge No. 120.
- 12 Attended Board Meeting of the Masonic-Eastern Star Children's Home at Fremont.
- 13 Installed Officers of Northern Light Lodge No. 41 at Stanton.
- 15 Attended Installation of Officers at Tehama Shrine Temple in Hastings.
- 16 Presented the Grand Master's Humanitarian Award to Walter E. Truex at Norfolk.
- 17 Installed Officers of Blazing Star Lodge No. 200 at Burwell.
- 18 Attended Master Mason Degree for Joseph Smith at Mosaic Lodge No. 55 at Norfolk.
- 19 Attended the Installation of Officers at Covert Lodge No. 11 in Omaha.
- 23 Installed Officers and presented 50 year pin at Mosaic Lodge No. 55 at Norfolk.

- 27 Colorado Grand Lodge - Denver Colorado.
- 28 Colorado Grand Lodge - Denver Colorado.
- 29 Colorado Grand Lodge - Denver Colorado.
- 30 Colorado Grand Lodge - Denver Colorado.

PERMISSIONS, DISPENSATIONS AND DECISIONS

On February 11, 1993, I gave dispensation to Western Star Lodge No. 2 to install their Junior Steward on February 16, 1993.

On February 17, 1993, I gave permission to Hay Springs Lodge No. 177 to move their charter to Arcana Lodge No. 195 on February 22, 1993 for the purpose of conferring the Fellow Craft Degree.

On February 23, 1993, I wrote a letter to the members of Fraternity Lodge No. 235 of Winside, notifying them that they were in violation of the Grand Lodge Bylaws, Section 2-514 -- Forfeiture of Charter. In this letter I gave the members until May 1, 1993 to decide to consolidate, or forfeit their charter.

On February 26, 1993, I gave permission to Hickman Lodge No. 256 to move their charter to Lancaster Lodge No. 54, on March 11, 1993 for the purpose of hosting a School of Instruction.

On February 26, 1993, I gave permission to Mitchell Lodge No. 263 to open their regular communication on April 12, 1993 at 6:30 p.m., for the purpose of conferring the Master Mason Degree.

On March 3, 1993, I gave permission to Brent Warwick, State Master Councilor, Order of DeMolay, to solicit the lodges in Nebraska for advertisement in the 1993 Conclave Program.

On March 4, 1993, I appointed Everett W. Larson and Jack Lorenzen to fill two unexpired terms on the Grand Lodge Office Committee.

On March 22, 1993, I gave permission to George W. Lininger Lodge No. 268 to move their charter to the Omaha Club on April 6, 1993 for the purpose of holding a Table Lodge.

On May 18, 1993, I gave permission to Platte Valley Lodge No. 32 to move their charter to their Gothenburg Temple for a meeting on June 8, 1993, in an attempt to further cement the relationship with their brothers residing in Gothenburg.

On May 18, 1993, I gave dispensation to Platte Valley Lodge No. 32 to participate in the Nebraskaland Days parade using the float belonging to Sutherland Lodge No. 299.

On June 22, 1993, I gave dispensation to Mitchell Lodge No. 263 to enter a float and participate in the Scottsbluff County Fair Parade in Mitchell on August 14, 1993.

On June 25, 1993, I verbally denied permission to Mosaic Lodge No. 55 of Norfolk to move the date of their regular communication.

On July 13, 1993, I denied the York Rite Temple Corporation permission for use of the Grand Lodge mailing list to solicit funds for the creation of a Masonic Center in northwest Omaha.

On August 13, 1993, I gave permission to Ashlar Lodge No. 33 to solicit donations for the Robert W. Boon Memorial Food Truck.

On August 14, 1993, I gave permission to Minatare Lodge No. 295 to permanently move their charter to Scottsbluff Lodge No. 201's lodge hall.

On August 25, 1993, I gave permission to Don E. Rasmussen to obtain membership lists for use by the Nebraska Masonic Foundation in their Fund Drive.

On August 26, 1993, I gave permission to the Grand Lodge Office Staff to provide Affinity Resources of America a mailing list of the membership of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska, for use by the Nebraska Foundation to initiate a label fund raising program.

On September 10, 1993, I lifted the charter of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329 for failing to comply with a directive of the Grand Master.

On September 15, 1993, I gave permission to the Masters and Wardens Club of Greater Omaha to solicit donations to be used for Christmas gifts for The Nebraska Masonic Home and the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children.

On September 22, 1993, I wrote a letter to the Master of the now defunct Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research ordering all assets of said lodge be turned over to the Grand Lodge no later than October 15, 1993.

On October 5, 1993, I disapproved a verbal request from George Washington Lodge No. 250 to waive the requirement of Section 2-905 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws, and allow balloting on a petition less than 28 days after it was received.

On October 20, 1993, I granted dispensation to operate a Lodge of Research at the Monastery at Geneva, to be called Saint John the Baptist Lodge of Research U.:D.:

On November 3, 1993, I gave permission to Liberty Lodge No. 300 to participate in a project of sponsoring a television program about Masonry.

On November 3, 1993, I granted dispensation to Northern Light Lodge No. 41, Stanton, to move their charter to the Cornhusker Hotel in Lincoln, Nebraska on February 3-5, 1994, for the purpose of opening a lodge of Master Masons at the 137th Annual Communication.

On November 10, 1993, I granted dispensation to Capitol Lodge No. 3 of Omaha to move their charter to Bee Hive Lodge No. 184 in Omaha on or about January 16, 1994, for the installation of 1994 Officers.

On November 10, 1993, I granted dispensation to Miloma Lodge No. 328 of Omaha to move their charter to Springfield Lodge No. 112 of Springfield, on January 16, 1994 for the installation of the 1994 Officers.

On November 26, 1993, I granted permission to R.:W.: Jerry L. Rittenburg to furnish the Nebraska State Health Department a portion of our mailing list for a health survey.

On December 18, 1993, I granted dispensation to Falls City Lodge No. 9, Falls City to move their charter to the lower level of the First Christian Church at 14th & Stone Streets, on January 8, 1994 for the purpose of installing their 1994 Officers.

On December 18, 1993, I granted dispensation to Beatrice Lodge No. 26 of Beatrice to hold the installation of their 1994 Officers on December 21, 1993.

On December 18, 1993, I granted dispensation to Oshkosh Lodge No. 286 to permanently move their charter to their new building located at 111 Main Street in Oshkosh, Nebraska.

On December 20, 1993, I granted dispensation to Northern Light Lodge No. 41 of Stanton to hold the installation of their 1994 Officers on December 30, 1993.

On January 24, 1994, I granted dispensation to Frank Welch Lodge No. 75 of Sidney to move their charter to the Sidney High School Auditorium on Sunday, February 13, 1994 for the purpose of conducting the Installation of the 1994/95 Grand Lodge Officers.

TRIAL COMMISSIONS

On January 30, 1993, pursuant to the authority delineated in Section 1-301 of the Bylaws, M.:W.: James L. Eatmon appointed a Trial Commission to conduct a Masonic Trial in a matter involving Nebraska Lodge No. 1 and a member of that lodge. Trial was held on March 8, 1993 in this matter. Findings of the Commission were that the individual was guilty as charged. It

was the judgment of the Commission that the individual be expelled from Masonry.

On April 16, 1993, pursuant to the authority delineated in Section 1-301 of the Bylaws, I appointed a Trial Commission to conduct a Masonic Trial in a matter involving John J. Mercer Lodge No. 290 and a member of that lodge. Trial was held on October 8, 1993 in this matter. Findings of the Commission were that the individual was guilty as charged. It was the judgment of the Commission that the individual be expelled from Masonry.

On August 23, 1993, pursuant to the authority delineated in Section 1-301 of the Bylaws, I appointed a Trial Commission to conduct a Masonic Trial in a matter involving Platte Valley Lodge No. 32 and a member of that lodge. Awaiting judgment of the Commission.

On November 17, 1993, pursuant to the authority delineated in Section 1-301 of the Bylaws, I appointed a Trial Commission to conduct a Masonic Trial in a matter involving Springfield Lodge No. 112 and a member of that lodge. Awaiting judgment of the Commission.

On January 14, 1994, pursuant to the authority delineated in Section 1-301 of the Bylaws, I appointed a Trial Commission to conduct a Masonic Trial in a matter involving Cotner Lodge No. 297 and a member of that lodge. Awaiting judgment of the Commission.

CONFERENCE OF GRAND MASTERS OF NORTH AMERICA

The Conference of Grand Masters of Masons of North America was held in Hot Springs, Arkansas, on February 21-23, 1993. During the same period, the Conference of Grand Secretaries of North America, the Masonic Service Association, and the George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association held their respective annual meetings. The Grand Lodge of Nebraska was represented by Grand Master Donald L. Pohlman, Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master Steven F. Mattoon, Right Worshipful Grand Senior Warden Jerry L. Rittenburg, Right Worshipful Grand Junior Warden V. Kaye Ramsey, Right Worshipful Grand Secretary Virgil L. Tubach, Major Charles Folsom, Past President National Sojourners, Benjamin H. Harvey, President M.H.E.A., John VerMass Imperial Guide A.A.O.N.M.S., and Past Grand Masters Thomas W. Tye, James N. DeMoss, and Warren D. Lichty Jr.

FISCAL RESPONSIBILITY

One of my first major tasks was to get the finances of our Grand Lodge under control. Over the past four years our expenditures have exceeded income by an average of more than \$30,000.00 per year. Also during the same period the Nebraska Masonic Foundation had purchased equipment for the Grand Lodge office and subsidized some of the activities of the Grand Lodge. In addition to this, our interest income from our reserves was forecast to be \$30,000.00 less in 1993 than budgeted in 1992. This income was partially reduced by a new policy adopted by the Board of Grand Trustees which limits Grand Lodge income to five percent of the investment. Even with the \$3.00 per capita dues increase we could not meet the mandates set forth by Section 1-325 without a major change in policy. Section 1-325 states that the Appropriations Committee must submit a budget not to exceed the anticipated revenue.

Guidelines were established which reduced the expense reimbursement for Grand Lodge Officers attending the Conference of Grand Masters. Meal expense for Grand Lodge Officers and travel expense for the spouses of Grand Lodge Officers was also eliminated. A handbook was written to include these as well as many other guidelines for the Grand Lodge Officers to follow. This handbook has been used by many other Jurisdictions as a model for their own policies.

ANNUAL COMMUNICATION EXPENSE

It has been the policy in the past for the Grand Lodge of Nebraska to invite and provide rooms and meals for the Grand Master or his representative and the Grand Secretary and their spouses. This invitation was sent to all fifty Jurisdictions. A few Jurisdictions have been changing their policy and limiting the number of Jurisdictions invited, and limiting the invitation to only the Grand Master or his representative and their spouse, and in some cases they do not provide for meals or lodging for any invited guests. To evaluate our existing policy I directed our Office Manager to survey all Grand Lodges in the United States. The results of this survey were presented to the Midwest Conference of Grand Masters held in St. Joseph, Michigan last August. Many Grand Masters at this meeting also indicated that they would like to change their policy to reduce the expense to their Grand Lodge and not invite the Grand Secretaries and not provide lodging for invited guests. This prompted the following change in Nebraska: We will provide meals for the Grand Master's Banquet and the Dignitaries breakfast for only the Grand Master and his lady or his personal representative and his lady. Lodging will be at the expense of the invited guests. All other guests will be

expected to pay for their own meal and room accommodations. All Grand Lodge Line Officers have agreed to continue this policy for the next five years.

NEBRASKA MASON

Section 1-322 of the Bylaws requires that the Grand Lodge prepare, edit, publish, and distribute to all members of the subordinate lodges in Nebraska a quarterly Nebraska Masonic Bulletin. For the past several years the Nebraska Mason has only been published three times each year. This has caused a problem with the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children and the Nebraska Masonic Home because their agreement with us also calls for us to publish four issues a year. This year we published four issues of the Nebraska Mason publication. Four times this past year our office staff edited, addressed and mailed 33,000 copies of the Nebraska Mason to all of our members at a total cost of \$27,719.92 compared to \$28,000.00 for three issues in 1989. The reduction of total cost, in spite of postal increases, is a credit to our Grand Lodge Office staff and management.

MASONIC RELIEF

Because of the severe flooding and storm damage this past spring I directed the committee on Masonic Relief to write an article for the Nebraska Mason and to also draft a letter to the Lodges and all Nebraska Masons to solicit funds for the victims of the storm damage. This committee has also developed and mailed an application to all Nebraska Masons to help those in need apply for these funds. To date more than \$52,000.00 has been collected for the disaster victims.

GEORGE WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL

Last year a fifty cent per capita assessment was approved to help support the maintenance of the George Washington Masonic National Memorial. Although Nebraska was the first Jurisdiction to support this memorial in this manner, these funds will not be available until 1995. To help provide support I authorized the Memorial Association to use our mailing list to offer a limited edition George Washington Memorial grandfather clock to our membership. A small amount of the proceeds from the sale of each clock goes to the memorial. This clock is on display in the hospitality area of the hotel during this Annual Communication.

DEMOLAY

I would like to thank Michael Stuhr, Executive Director of DeMolay, for supplying a list of DeMolay members and their birthdays. Our Lodges have been notified on a quarterly basis when these members will become old enough to petition the Lodge for mem-

bership. This list will be entered into the computer and used only for this purpose.

GRAND MASTER'S - GRAND DELEGATES MASONIC YOUTH PROGRAM

A special Grand Master's - Grand Delegates Masonic Youth program has been instituted at this Annual Communication. This program is designed to involve the Masonic Youth Bodies in our Annual Communication and give more contact with our members as well as providing them with some additional funds. Under this program, Grand Lodge Delegates who assign their per dem to the Masonic Youth will be identified and recognized at Grand Lodge. Also, all non delegates can also participate by purchasing (I SUPPORT MASONIC YOUTH) pins from one of our Masonic Youth groups staffing the exhibits in the hospitality room. All funds collected will be distributed evenly amongst all three groups.

MASONIC FAMILY THEME

This year we have placed a lot of emphasis on the entire Masonic Family. I believe that all Masonic Bodies working together will have a much greater success than each of us going our own way. Special 8ft. x 3ft. Masonic Family Banners have been ordered by many of our Masonic Bodies to be used at all Masonic functions. These banners will be available at special introductory prices until the end of the Annual Communication.

GOLD JORDAN MEDAL

The Gold Jordan Medal was presented twice this year. On September 28th the Gold Jordan Medal was presented to Brother Earl B. Buchtel who had just celebrated his 100th birthday. On November 9th the Gold Jordan Medal was presented to Carl R. Greisen at the Nebraska Masonic Home.

THE CONDITION OF THE CRAFT

1. OUR MASONIC CHARITIES: The two primary charities of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska, the Nebraska Masonic Home in Plattsmouth and the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children in Fremont, continue to provide outstanding care to their residents. Brother Arthur R. Sharp, Executive Director of the Home in Plattsmouth, and Brother Benjiman H. Harvey, Administrator of the Home in Fremont, are both outstanding leaders in their respective positions and are to be commended for their stewardship of your charitable acts.

Any mention of either home and their success would not be complete without recognition of the dynamic leadership of M.:W.:.

Harry A. Spencer as President of the Board of Trustees of the Home at Plattsmouth and W.: Brother Charles E. "Ched" House as President of the Board of Trustees at the Home in Fremont. Both of these great men have given a lot of their time and love to our Homes.

The quality and dedication of the members of the Board of Trustees of both Homes has guaranteed the growth and stability of these institutions.

2. PRINCE HALL GRAND LODGE OF NEBRASKA, F.: & A.: M.:: The warm fellowship and relationship with these distinguished and dedicated Masons continues to grow. The historic joint cornerstone ceremony at The Omaha Home for Boys and the joint Ladies at the Table ceremony in Omaha have helped to make this bond between our organizations even stronger.

3. GRAND LODGE OFFICERS' RETREAT: This year the retreat was held at Estes Park, Colorado. Many plans were discussed, made and implemented for the good of Masonry. As always each of those attending paid all expenses for themselves and family. Right Worshipful Steven F. Mattoon was in charge of the morning meetings as well as the afternoon leisure programs. A large amount of the planning for this Grand Lodge was produced at these meetings.

4. GRAND MASTER'S HUMANITARIAN AWARDS: The purpose of this award is to honor individuals in their communities who have been outstanding citizens and Masons. On October 9, 1993 we had the privilege of conferring this award to Christian F. Dahmke of David City, Nebraska and on January 16, 1994 we had the privilege of presenting this award to Walter E. Truex of Norfolk, Nebraska. Both of these Brothers have exemplified our Masonic principles in their daily lives.

5. HIGH TWELVE INTERNATIONAL: Responding to a request from High Twelve International, I have given permission for this organization to form clubs in Nebraska. As a member of this organization I have personally seen the results of their work and the support which they give to the local Lodges. This organization supports the Masonic Youth Bodies and provides scholarships for graduate study at the George Washington University. Most jurisdictions welcome High Twelve Clubs in their state.

6. GROTTOS OF NORTH AMERICA: Responding to a request from Jimmy Davis, Grand Master of Ceremonies, of the Grottoes of North America, I have given permission for this organization to form Grottoes in Nebraska. This organization provides dental care to any child 18 or younger with cerebral palsy, muscular dystrophy, mental retardation, or myasthenia gravis. The Grot-

toes are strong supporters of Blue Lodge and are welcomed by most Jurisdictions in North America.

7. NEBRASKA MASONIC FOUNDATION: Although the Nebraska Masonic Foundation is not directly a part of the Grand Lodge, a close relationship exists between the two which benefits all Masons in Nebraska. Grand Junior Deacon Don E. Rasmussen has agreed to volunteer his time to head a major capital fund campaign to build a Nebraska Masonic Center. The Center which will be located at 1075 Lincoln Mall will provide offices, museum, and library for the Grand Lodge of Nebraska.

8. GRAND LODGE 137TH ANNUAL COMMUNICATION: Like my predecessors, it is impossible for me to thank everyone who has contributed to this Grand Lodge. Special thanks should be given Jean Medow, who chaired the Social Committee, and all who assisted her; the Grand Lodge Officers and their wives; my Grand Master's Aids (Ken Krupicka and Rick Mouchka); our workshop presenters; the Shriners; the Masonic Youth Groups; the exhibitors; Chris Rudder and the Grand Lodge Office Staff. There are many more people who helped to make this Annual Communication a success and if I listed them all it would take several pages. To all who helped, we thank you, and God bless you.

GRAND MASTER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

In accordance with the provisions of Article X, Section 2(b) of the Constitution, I make the following recommendations, which, in my opinion and the opinion of the Grand Lodge Officers, are deemed necessary and expedient for the future welfare of the Fraternity in this Jurisdiction.

Recommendation No. 1: DUES AND ASSESSMENTS

I recommend that the annual per capita tax in Section 2-601 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws be amended to include fifty cents (\$.50) for the support of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children.

Recommendation No. 2: DUES AND ASSESSMENTS

I recommend that the annual per capita tax in Section 2-601 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws be increased one dollar (\$1.00) for the use of the Grand Lodge General Fund because it is apparent that future operating costs will increase.

Recommendation No. 3: LODGE DUES

I recommend that the first paragraph of Section 2-605 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws be amended to read as follows:

"The dues assessed by all chartered subordinate lodges shall be payable on January 1st of the year for which they are assessed and shall become delinquent on the last day of February of the same year."

I further recommend that paragraph two be deleted and replaced with the following:

"On or before March 10th of each year, it shall be the duty of the secretary to notify in writing each member that is in arrears for dues of the current year of such fact and request payment thereof before March 31 of the same year. If such member fails to pay his dues on or before March 31 of such year he shall automatically stand suspended for non-payment of dues and an entry thereof shall be made in the minutes of the Lodge at the first subsequent stated meeting. It shall also be the duty of the secretary to notify, in writing, each member automatically suspended for non-payment of dues. All such notices shall be deemed properly given when mailed by First Class mail to the last known post office address of such individual."

Recommendation No. 4: LODGE ROSTER

I recommend that Section 2-704 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws be deleted and replaced with the following:

"No person, corporation, organization or entity shall be furnished with a copy of the proceedings of the Grand Lodge or a roster of the subordinate lodges or the members thereof by the Grand Secretary or the Grand Lodge Office without the prior approval of the Grand Master. No person, corporation, organization or entity shall be furnished with a roster of any subordinate lodge or the members thereof by the Secretary of said subordinate lodge or any officer or member thereof without the prior approval of the Master of said subordinate lodge."

Recommendation No. 5: DISCIPLINE

I recommend that the following be added as subsection (i) to Section 3-102 - ENUMERATED, of the Grand Lodge Bylaws;

"(i) Conviction of a felony, or pleading guilty thereto, in a court of competent jurisdiction."

I recommend that Section 3-305 - WAIVER, of the Grand Lodge Bylaws, be amended to read as follows;

"The formalities of written charges hereinbefore prescribed may be dispensed with, in: 1) proceedings to suspend for non-payment of dues; and 2) in action by the Grand Master for conviction of a felony under Section 3-710."

I recommend that the following be added as Section 3-710 to the Grand Lodge Bylaws:

Sec. 3-710 - ACTION BY GRAND MASTER TO SUSPEND OR EXPEL -- A Mason, who has been or who shall hereafter be convicted of a felony, or who shall plead guilty thereto, in a court of competent jurisdiction, may, by direction of the Grand Master, be expelled from Masonry without the preferring of charges and the usual Masonic trial; provided that in the event the member so convicted appeals his conviction, the Grand Master may suspend such member until there has been a final judgment on said appeal. If the conviction is affirmed, the Grand Master may then expel such member, and in the event the conviction is reversed and a final judgment of not guilty or a dismissal of the charges is entered, the order of suspension shall be lifted. A certified copy of the judgment of the court wherein the conviction occurred and sentence is pronounced shall be sufficient evidence to justify such suspension in the event the conviction is appealed and for the sentence of expulsion if the conviction is not appealed.

A member reinstated after his conviction has been reversed or set aside shall suffer no loss of continuous membership for such period of suspension, and shall be reinstated to his previous standing in the Fraternity."

Recommendation No. 6: APPEALS

I recommend that the first sentence of Section 3-801 - RIGHTS DEFINED, of the Grand Lodge Bylaws, be amended to read as follows:

"Any Mason who has been subjected to discipline by his lodge, his accuser, any member of the lodge, or by the Grand Master, has the right to appeal from any finding or sentence therein."

I recommend that Section 3-802 - HOW TAKEN, of the Grand Lodge Bylaws, be amended to add the following as a new final subparagraph:

"All appeals from a decision of suspension or expulsion by the Grand Master shall be made in writing and filed in duplicate, and shall contain a statement of the case, the exception taken to the decision of the Grand Master appealed from, and the grounds upon which the same are based, with such appeals to be filed with

the Grand Secretary not later than sixty (60) days after the effective date of the decision of suspension or expulsion by the Grand Master, with the Grand Lodge to have sovereign jurisdiction over such cases, pursuant to Section 3-805, and with the decision of the Grand Lodge to be final. Pending the appeal the suspension shall remain in effect. If the suspension is reversed on appeal the member shall suffer no loss of continuous membership for the period of suspension, and shall be reinstated to his previous standing in the Fraternity."

I recommend that the first sentence of Section 3-805 - DISPOSITION, of the Grand Lodge Bylaws, be amended to read as follows:

"Whenever an appeal shall be taken from any subordinate lodge, **or from a decision of suspension or expulsion by the Grand Master**, as above provided, the Grand Lodge shall have sovereign jurisdiction over the whole case and may, upon investigation, and by a majority vote of the members, a quorum being present:

- (a) Dismiss the appeal, approve the proceedings, affirm the decision appealed from, or dismiss the charges.
- (b) Modify or change a decision or sentence, or inflict a penalty where the subordinate lodge has failed to do so.
- (c) Set aside the proceedings of the lodge for informality and remand the case for further proceedings."

CONCLUSIONS

I wish to thank all of you for the opportunity you have given me to serve this great Fraternity. As my service as a Grand Lodge Officer these past six years draws to an end I wish to thank you for the support which you have given to me. As I join those other Past Grand Masters on the side lines, I have confidence in the future leaders who have been chosen to lead this, the greatest of all Fraternities. I pray that you will give them the same support which you have given me this past year. Working together as a Masonic Family we can continue to strengthen our Fraternity for many generations to come.



Upon the motion of the Grand Master, the printed address of the Grand Master, consolidated with the supplemental address of the Grand Master, in its entirety, was referred to the appropriate committees for their consideration and action, and published in the proceedings of the Grand Lodge.

Report of Ballot

The Chairman of Tellers, W.: Gene Sibley, presented the report of the balloting on Grand Lodge Officers. There were a total of 253 ballots cast with the following individuals receiving a majority of votes for offices indicated:

Deputy Grand Master &

- Grand Master-elect: R.:W.: Jerry L. Rittenburg
- Grand Senior Warden: R.:W.: V. Kaye Ramsey
- Grand Junior Warden: W.: Kenneth G. Fleming
- Grand Secretary: R.:W.: Virgil L. Tubach

The Grand Master then elicited acceptance from each of the newly elected officers and congratulated them individually on their election.

GRAND MASTER'S RECOMMENDATIONS

R.:W.: Deputy Grand Master Steven F. Mattoon presided over the discussion of the Grand Master's Recommendations.

M.:W.: Thomas W. Tye reported that the Jurisprudence Committee states that the committee did review all recommendations being made by the Grand Master and found that Recommendations 1 - 6 are all in proper form and can be balloted upon at this Annual Communication.

Recommendation #1

Per capita tax in Section 2-601 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws be amended to include \$.50 for the support of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children. Following discussion the recommendation was adopted.

Recommended #2

Per capita tax in Section 2-601 of the Grand Lodge Bylaws be increased \$1.00 for the use of the Grand Lodge General Fund. Following discussion the recommendation failed.

Recommendation #3

Recommendation to amend Section 2-605 — changing the suspension date from December 31 to March 31. After much discussion the amendment was amended to change the suspension date from December 31 to June 30. The Deputy Grand Master called for the Tellers to receive the written ballot. There were a total of 302 ballots cast. For: 174. Against: 128. A two-thirds vote was not achieved and the recommendation failed.

Recommendation #4

Recommendation that Section 2-704 be deleted and replaced with the following:

No person, corporation, organization or entity shall be furnished with a copy of the proceedings of the Grand Lodge or a roster of the subordinate lodges or the members thereof without the prior approval of the Grand Master. No person, corporation, organization or entity shall be furnished with a roster of any subordinate lodge or the members thereof by the Secretary of said subordinate lodge or any officer or member thereof without the prior approval of the Master of said subordinate lodge.

Following discussion, the recommendation was adopted.

Recommendation #5

Grand Master's Recommendation #5, to change Sections 3-102, 3-305 and 3-710 after much discussion, failed.

Recommendation #6

Grand Master's Recommendation #6, to change Section 3-801 - Rights Defined, was withdrawn by the Grand Master.

REPORT OF THE CREDENTIALS COMMITTEE

Norris Rusmisell, 46

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Right Worshipful Deputy Grand Master, Grand Lodge Officers, Past Grand Masters and Brethren:

It is again my pleasure to present the report of your Credentials Committee, for this the 137th Annual Communication, held in Lincoln, Nebraska February 3rd, 4th and 5th, 1994.

Committee records indicate that we have registered the following:

Worshipful Masters — 87 representing their office in person and 52 by proxy.

Senior Wardens — 57 representing their office in person and 66 by proxy.

Junior Wardens — 46 representing their office in person and 70 by proxy.

Also registered are 111 non delegate Masons; all Grand Lodge Officers; 18 Past Grand Masters; 41 other dignitaries; 26 Deputy Grand Custodians and over 100 Ladies.

Nebraska dignitaries present in addition to our Grand Lodge Officers and Past Grand Masters include representation from the Eastern Star, Rainbow Girls, Job's Daughters, DeMolay, York Rite

Bodies, Scottish Rite Bodies, Grand Council of Cryptic Masons of Nebraska, Imperial Shrine, Tangier Temple, Sesostris Temple, Tehama Temple and National Sojourners.

Other Jurisdictions present include delegations from Colorado, Washington D.C., Idaho, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Michigan, Prince Hall of Nebraska, Nevada, North Dakota, South Dakota, Wisconsin, Wyoming, Canada, and Mystic Order of Veiled Prophets, Grottoes of North America.

At the close of registration this morning there is no representation from the following lodges: 27, 36, 48, 60, 62, 78, 91, 98, 106, 111, 128, 132, 148, 154, 167, 173, 177, 184, 211, 222, 224, 233, 240, 254, 264, 284, 286, 289, 291, 301, 306, 311 and 324. Of the above lodges three have now been absent for two consecutive years, they are, 98, 233, and 240. The only lodge absent for more than two years is 301 and we understand they are in the process of consolidating with another lodge.

The Ladies at the Table session Thursday evening was attended by 206 Masons and their Ladies. The Public Opening Friday morning had 378 in attendance and the Friday evening General Membership Banquet had 418 present.

This year, with the consent of the Grand Lodge, we instituted a different method of registration, in that no Credential or Proxy cards were mailed out in advance. The reason for trying this was two-fold, first to avoid having many cards returned at the Annual Communication that were incorrectly completed causing the committee to fill out a corrected card for the records, which greatly increased the cost of printing. Second, to try to avoid the office labor and postage costs of mailing out credential and proxy cards to each lodge only to learn at Annual Communication time that a good percentage of them were either left home or incorrectly completed necessitating new cards to be completed at time of registration.

The registration card was re-designed and now this new card can be used to register any Master, any Senior Warden and any Junior Warden or their proxy of any office. The Credentials Committee found that they used only about one third as many cards as in the past and seemed to simplify the registration procedure.

We have enjoyed serving Most Worshipful Grand Master Donald L. Pohlman as his Credentials Committee, and at this time I personally would like to thank the other members of this committee who so graciously contributed their time and talent trying to make your Grand Lodge more efficient and enjoyable. Those Brothers are: Doyle Berg from Omaha, Ralph Gerry from Omaha,

Delmar Jones from Kearney, Bill Hurst from Lincoln, Wesley Suggs from Papillion and Frank Dougherty from Lincoln.

Brother Herb Taylor from Bellevue who so enjoyed serving this committee for many years, passed away last week and he was greatly missed.

Respectfully submitted,
Norris L. Rusmisell, Chariman

Norris Rusmisell moved for the adoption of the report of the Credentials Committee. The motion was seconded and carried favorably.



REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON JURISPRUDENCE

Harry A. Spencer, 227 & 184

The Jurisprudence Committee was called to order at 10:00 a.m., Thursday, February 3, 1994, by Chairman Harry A. Spencer, with the following members present: Robert A. Metcalf, Jack Hendrix, Thomas W. Tye.

1. A report of the Committee on Business and Rules was received and reviewed by the Jurisprudence Committee. The business of the 137th Annual Communication will be governed by the rules therein set forth. The Committee found the report and rules to be in proper form, and approved the report without change. Said motion was made by Robert A. Metcalf, seconded by Jack Hendrix and unanimously approved.
2. A letter and request of Past Grand Master John M. McHenry, dated February 7, 1993, was discussed and reviewed by the Committee. Further information was received by Past Grand Master James N. DeMoss. After due consideration, motion was made, seconded and unanimously passed that the Grand Master's action on February 7, 1993, was improper and in violation of Section 1-321 of the Bylaws of this Grand Lodge. John McHenry is hereby reinstated as a member of the Grand Lodge Office Committee and shall serve his unexpired term thereon.
3. A review was then made of the Grand Master's permissions, dispensations and decisions. The Grand Master gave permission for the organization of High Twelve Clubs in Nebraska as well as for the formation of Grottoes. This was found by the Committee to be improper and in violation of Section 3-102 (g) of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge and permission must be immediately withdrawn unless unanimous consent to recognize is given by this

Grand Lodge at this Communication by proper amendment to Section 3-102 (g) as provided in Section 1-502.

4. The Committee then discussed that portion of Section 1-304 which requires notice to the Grand Lodge Officers and Masters of all Subordinate Lodges, as well as members of this Committee, of the recommendations of the Grand Master, which are to be received not less than 45 days prior to the opening of Grand Lodge. Prior to this Communication, postmark on the required communication was adequate proof of submission. The Committee unanimously approved the interpretation of submission of the recommendations, finding that "submitted" shall mean "mailed 3 days before 45 days prior to the opening of Grand Lodge, by first class mail."

5. The Committee unanimously approved the balance of the Grand Master's permissions, dispensations and decisions as set forth in his address beginning on page 20 through 29, with the exception of those items herein above mentioned.

6. The Committee reviewed the arrest of the charter of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329 and found that there was sufficient grounds for arresting the charter by the Grand Master, and in accordance with Article X, Section 1 (f), the charter was properly arrested until this Annual Communication at which time it is necessary under Article IX, Section 3, that this Grand Lodge approve or disapprove the permanent arrest of the charter of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329.

7. Review was made by the Committee with reference to the issuance of dispensation authorizing a lodge of research at the Holy Protection Monastery in Geneva, Nebraska. In accordance with Article XII, Section 5, of the Constitution, it is necessary that such special purpose lodge present to this Grand Lodge their petition for a charter requesting a name and the enumeration of its customary special purpose functions and this Grand Lodge must thereupon vote to approve or disapprove the issuance of a charter for said special purpose lodge at this Annual Communication.

8. The Committee did then review all recommendations being made by the Grand Master and found that Recommendations 1 through 6 are all in proper form and can be balloted upon at this Annual Communication.

9. The Jurisprudence Committee then reviewed the resolutions which were presented by the close of the 136th Annual Communication and found that Resolution No. 1, pertaining to Section 1-314- Nebraska Work, was in proper form and can be balloted on at this Communication. The Committee found that Resolution

No. 2, dealing with the amendment of Section 2-606 was in proper form and can be balloted on at this Annual Communication. The Committee, in its review of Resolution No. 3, found that said resolution is in violation of Article IX, Section 1, of the Constitution of this Grand Lodge and violates the Ancient Landmarks of this fraternity and, therefore, cannot be submitted for ballot at this or any other Communication.

Thomas W. Tye moved for adoption of the Jurisprudence Committee report.

Robert Van Valkenburg moved to amend the Report of the Jurisprudence Committee to eliminate the portion referencing the Grottoes of North America and High Twelve Clubs. The motion was seconded and after discussion failed to pass.

The motion by M.:W.: Thomas Tye was voted upon by the membership and the report of the Jurisprudence Committee was adopted.

M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman brought to the floor the following proposed bylaw amendment:

Purpose: To recognize the Grotto of the Mystic Order of the Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm of North America and the International Order of High Twelve within the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska.

Change Section 3-102 (g), adding "the Grotto of North America and the International Order of High Twelve" to read:

"Making application to, or joining any lodge, society, or institution that shall provide as a condition precedent that one shall be a Master Mason in good standing, or shall have taken the degrees of Entered Apprentice Mason, Fellow Craft Mason, and Master Mason, provided that this inhibition shall not apply to York or Scottish Rite bodies, the Order of the Eastern Star, the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Red Cross of Constantine, National Federated Craft, Allied Masonic Degrees, the National Sojourners, the Past Grand Masters Association, the Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem, the York Rite Sovereign College of North America, the Grotto of North America, the International Order of High Twelve or to organizations which do not require the taking of any obligation and which do not have any secret ritual or ceremony."

After reading the amendment in its entirety, Grand Master Pohlman explained that this amendment would require unani-

mous consent and that it would be voted on in two parts. He first moved that a vote be taken to consider the Grottoes of North America. The motion was seconded, but failed to carry a unanimous vote.

Grand Master Pohlman moved that a vote be taken to consider the International Order of High Twelve. The motion was seconded, but failed to carry a unanimous vote.

Don Monnette of Stella Lodge No. 104 brought to the floor an amendment to add to Section 1-104 the following: "The counting of these described votes shall be by written ballot only." He moved for adoption of the amendment which would require unanimous consent of Grand Lodge. The motion was seconded and a vote taken. The results not being unanimous this amendment will lay over until the 1995 Annual Communication.

REPORT OF CHARTERS AND DISPENSATIONS

Don Madsen, 11

There were six lodges that did not appear for two consecutive years, those lodges were Solar Lodge No. 134, Long Pine Lodge No. 136, Atkinson Lodge No. 164, Mullen Lodge No. 282, Camp Clarke Lodge No. 285 and Bayard Lodge No. 301. Bayard has not been here for three consecutive years, they are in the process now of consolidating with Camp Clarke Lodge No. 285. All the rest of the lodges reported in and were credited with appearances to this date.

Don Madsen then moved for adoption of this report.

It was moved and seconded that the Report of Charters and Dispensations be adopted. The Report was adopted by a vote of the Masons assembled.

Grand Master Pohlman reported that on October 20, 1993 he granted dispensation for a new lodge of research, St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research U.:D.:, he then asked for a report from that lodge.

ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST LODGE OF RESEARCH, U.:D.:

Thank you Worshipful Master, I am Brother Arsenios Coolik, St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research No. 330 and also Mid-West Lodge No. 317. And beloved brethren, it is my honor to be numbered amongst such an assembly of good men striving for the revelation of truth and light amongst men in general. In response to this great call from the Divine Architect, the St. John

The Baptist Lodge of Research was conceived. Through the inspirations and hard work of our Most Worshipful Grand Master Don Pohlman, the lodge of research has come into being. As elected Master of this lodge it is my duty to convey to you the purpose and work which we have to date accomplished and our intention of work to be accomplished in the future. Presently the intention of the lodge is to research into matters Masonic, to research older forms of Masonic Ritual, the Rituals being used today in other countries, traditional Masonic music for the degrees and other rituals and the adoptive rights of Masonry. Since the time of our initiation and our vow to seek further light in Masonry we have endeavored to broaden our knowledge through Masonic education. Unfortunately we have from the onset found that the presence of active Masonic education amongst our brethren has diminished to a frightening degree. We also noticed a correlation between the diminishment of our education and knowledge of the Craft and the gaining strength and voice of the detractors and enemies of Freemasonry worldwide. So we asked ourselves, where do we start, and where do we begin our work as a lodge of research? Thus, reading in the text of ancient Masonic Rituals from the last century we have found two excerpts which I would like to convey to brethren. The first being printed in 1870 which reads "the three symbolic degrees of Masonry exemplified without the use of music is to say at least it robs Masonry of one of its most important factors." And also from one of the texts put out by Chester McCabe, again in 1870, the brethren at that time heard the following words, "contemplating the general associations of man it is remarkable how few of their gathering are brought to a successful issue without the accompaniment of music on almost all occasions that invite him from the busy world of art, commerce, or industry, or from the home of his family to join in other than the most ordinary of pursuits. There is nothing that arises the passions, elevates the soul and exalts man, stimulating him to greater moral attainments than this force, music, the science of harmonious sounds, appealing light to the better nature of humanity wherever it be and the magnificent echoes of the thunder of the Great Architect."

In response to this call throughout our lodge, though still in its infancy and under dispensation, we have endeavored to accomplish our first task in the realm of lodge research of Masonic music. And therefore our Brother George Burke has written these words which I would like to convey to you as he could not be here today. "After more than a year into Masonic music, during which we gathered music from many sources, some of them from more than 200 years ago and many from England and Australia, we have put together these tapes; to be used for the enhancement of

the three degrees of the Blue Lodge. This music has been used many times in the degree work in Mid-West Lodge No. 317 to great advantage and has never failed to gain appreciation of all present. Music has traditionally been a major expression of Freemasonry, and our National Anthem written by our Brother Francis Scott Key was set to the melody of a Masonic song, Auld Lang Syne, which was not written to be sung on New Years Eve, but was written by Brother Robert Burns to be sung at the closing of the meetings of his lodge. Choirs used to be a standard feature in Masonry throughout this country, and in his home state of Illinois Brother Daniel Derek, known for his magnificent authorship of the great passion play, on the stage adaptation of a Christmas Carole at the time of his Grand Mastership took a book of music for all Masonic functions published by the Grand Lodge. Those days seem forever past, so we need to compensate for the loss by using recorded music, especially in these days of increasingly perfect reproduction of recorded music that can sound live. We have as you have heard, presented this work to the Committee on Work for approval. This is our first endeavor as a lodge of research and hopefully soon, we will be moving from this musical endeavor to more ritualistic forms and things which will enhance the knowledge of the great beauty of Freemasonry. It is not our intention to have these tapes and these recordings adopted as official and mandatory for Blue Lodge Degree work, but simply as an enhancement to that work, to be used or not used, in accordance with the discretion of each lodge."

Again I would like to quote more words from that great Masonic publication made by Chester McCabe in 1868, in which he wrote and was unanimously agreed upon by the brethren in our country in that century. "It has been urged with some force that the beauties of Masonic Ritual cannot be evinced and stamped indelibly on the minds of the novitiate without the aid of music, the soul inspiring strains which add power to the work adorning its ever-living truth with a grandeur that no other art can supply. Stealing upon the senses and elevating the feelings to that purity of conception without which to those that tread the road that leadeth to exaltation, light is but darkness and truth a shadow." It is our hope that the use of this music will deepen the knowledge of our Craft, help to increase our membership and direct us to the attainment of that further light we seek. Thank you. I would like to move to this assembly that this report of St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research, U.:D.: be accepted, and also I would like to mention that we have previously submitted our petition to move from a lodge of dispensation to a granted chartered lodge.

Motion to accept the report of St. John The Baptist Lodge of Reserach, U.:D.: was seconded. After discussion the report was adopted.

At this point M.:W.: Donald Pohlman requested that M.:W.: John M. McHenry preside over matters pertaining to the issuance of a new charter.

"Brethren, I am John McHenry, Past Grand Master and member of Lincoln Lodge No. 19, our Grand Master has asked me to deal with a couple of things with the charter of the new lodge of research. First the Grand Master during the year arrested the charter of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329. He did that pursuant to his authority under Article X Section 1 (f) which gives him the authority to arrest the charter of any lodge for good reason shown and suspend the operation until the next Annual Communication. As you heard in the report of the Jurisprudence Committee, his action on the action of the arrest of that charter was found to be for good reason, you have already accepted that and voted that it was proper to arrest the charter. The Constitution provides in order to have the arrest permanent, we must now vote on a motion to permanently arrest the charter of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329, and on behalf of the Grand Master, I so move."

Motion was seconded and carried. The charter of Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329 is permanently arrested and the appropriate officer will pick up the charter.

Brethren also on October 20, 1993 pursuant to the Grand Master's authority under Article X Section 1 (b) and Article XII Section 5 of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge of Ancient Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska, he granted dispensation for the formation of a special purpose lodge to perform research into Masonic education and history. This lodge of research was formed at the Holy Protection Monastery at Geneva, Nebraska. Such special purpose lodge has worked under dispensation since that time and as you heard by their report to the members here convened that it has exhibited satisfactory evidence of its Masonic ability to conduct and perform this special purpose for which it has been formed. The Grand Master has also received from this lodge of research under dispensation, their petition for a charter as such lodge of research. The petition requests that it be named St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research, and the petition further sets forth its customary special functions. This petition for the

petition for the charter has been reviewed by the Jurisprudence Committee and by the Grand Master, and has been found to be in proper form and content. At this time on behalf of Most Worshipful Don Pohlman, Grand Master, I move that the members of this 137th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of the Most Ancient and Honorable Fraternity of Free and Accepted Masons of Nebraska approve the petition for the issuance of a charter to St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research U.:D.: and that upon approval said charter shall be issued forthwith in the name of St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research and that it be in proper form."

The motion was seconded and after discussion carried, the approval of the issuance of the charter has been granted.

The Deputy Grand Master then entertained a motion that the following reports, as printed and distributed to the delegates, be accepted without reading, and printed in the proceedings:

- Insurance Review
- Report of the Board of Grand Trustees
- Committee on Masonic Relief
- Masonic Education Committee
- Committee on Finance
- Committee on Grand Lodge Offices
- George Washington Masonic National Memorial Committee
- Committee on Public Relations
- Grand Lodge Membership Committee
- Grand Lodge Youth Committee
- Committee on Grievances
- Lodge Advisory
- Awards Committee
- Masonic-Eastern Star Home For Children
- Nebraska Masonic Home

Motion was seconded and passed.

INSURANCE REVIEW COMMITTEE REPORT

Michael E. Jones, 51, 173

The committee reviewed renewals of insurance coverage for the Grand Lodge. We continue to work towards a comprehensive approach to our coverages. Presently, a legal clarification of the various relationships of all appendant bodies is being obtained. This information will be important in proceeding with future specifications of coverage.

REPORT OF THE BOARD OF GRAND TRUSTEES

Frank V. Lawson, Jr., I

The primary responsibility of the Grand Trustees is the management of the investment funds of the Grand Lodge and the annual selection of auditors to examine the financial records of the Grand Lodge.

As explained before, the Grand Lodge investment funds are handled in two separate accounts — the Grand Lodge General (or unrestricted) Fund and the Restricted (or special) Fund. The latter encompasses the Stephen C. Houghton Fund and the Emick Scholarship Fund as well as the Perpetual Membership Fund. A record of the separate interests of the various contributing entities is kept by the Grand Lodge Office.

In the tables below the figures for 1993 are from the auditors preliminary, yet-to-be-finalized, report.

Grand Lodge General Fund

Year Ended	12/31/93	12/31/92	12/31/91	12/31/90
Total Revenues	\$397,247	\$336,667	\$358,434	\$357,654
Total Expenses	353,302	388,272	405,922	375,247
Operating Income <Deficit>	43,945	<51,605>	<47,488>	<17,593>
Fund Equity	1,221,174	1,177,210	1,226,235	1,242,835

After four years of deficits, it is heartening to observe that 1993 shows a positive operating income. Dues, which were increased at the 1991 Grand Lodge, finally showed up in 1993. Also very significantly, expenses again were tightly controlled and were actually 9% lower in 1993 than in 1992.

Investment income was 4.2% less in 1993 than 1992. This was the result of declining interest rates and continuation of the Grand Trustees shifting of assets to more growth oriented, but lower current income investments. We believe this policy will, in the long run, serve the needs of the Grand Lodge better.

Restricted Funds

These funds include the Emick Scholarship Fund and the Stephen C. Houghton Fund. These funds are invested in both common stocks and bonds.

Year Ended	12/31/93	12/31/92	12/31/91	12/31/90
Investment Income	\$23,890	\$24,453	\$25,836	\$27,251
Disbursements	23,030	13,488	8,219	14,841
Fund Balance (at cost)	456,120	398,992	384,230	376,011

Endowment Funds (the Perpetual Membership Fund)

Year Ended	12/31/93	12/31/92	12/31/91	12/31/90
New Membership	\$27,737	\$38,830	\$36,660	\$26,150
Investment Income	9,339	7,284	5,629	4,598
Disbursements	8,985	5,135	3,232	2,006
Fund Balance (at cost)	176,547	147,942	108,021	68,964

The Perpetual Membership Fund is coming along nicely. Note particularly how the Disbursements (money returned to Lodges) is rising.

When available, the audit report for the Grand Lodge for this year ended 12/31/93 will be on file at the Grand Lodge Office.

Respectfully submitted,
Board of Grand Trustees

By: Frank Lawson, Chairman

MASONIC RELIEF COMMITTEE

Gerald D. Verbeek, 15

Your Committee on Masonic Relief received 5 requests for assistance during this Masonic Year. Three requests for a total of \$3,250.00 were granted. One is still being investigated for consideration as of this writing, and one was not considered because he is not a member of The Masonic Fraternity. As a result of an appeal for funds to support this program, we received the following: from Nebraska Masons \$7,675.00, other Masons \$790.00, Masonic Service Association \$46,200, for a total of \$54,665. Although the letter appealing for funds to support this program contained the form and outlined the procedures to apply for relief, we have not received a sufficient number of requests to disperse the funds received. Therefore the excess funds are being retained

in a separate account until needed, or other disposition is deemed appropriate.

On behalf of the Grand Master, the Committee thanks all those that contributed to this worthy program. It is hoped that your Committee on Masonic Relief performed the tasks assigned in the proper manner, and we thank the Grand Master for the privilege of serving the Masonic Fraternity.

Respectfully submitted:
Gerald D. Verbeek, 15, Chairman
Gary L. Martin, 46 & 293
Jerry Sievers, 256
Ron Osborne, 256

MASONIC EDUCATION COMMITTEE REPORT

James F. Brown, Jr., 54

The importance of Masonic education was emphasized during the past year by the determined efforts of some anti-Masonic religious leaders to condemn Masonry as contrary to Christian principles. During this time, Masons were forced to intelligently answer critics, and give thoughtful discussions of what Masonry is and what Masonry is all about. Clearly, good Masonic education must be more than memorizing ritual. Good Masonic education must help a brother understand ritual, lessons, and philosophies. Challenges such as the one presented by the Southern Baptist Convention can serve as a positive force. Such a challenge can provide focus with regard to the role Masonry should play in today's society.

Over the last few years, interest in Masonic education has been fostered by the work of the late Brother John J. Robinson, author and historian. In the last year before his death, he devoted proceeds from his work to fostering Masonic information and education. He was devoted to furthering the favorable reputation of the fraternity. As such, each Mason has benefitted from this brother's life and actions.

Hopefully, all lodges in this jurisdiction have a working education program. If you need assistance, please contact any member of this committee and express your concerns. Members of the Grand Lodge Education Committee and individual Grand Lodge Officers offered education programs during the Grand Lodge Session. Also, the Committee continued to publish regular monthly education lessons for use by the lodges in Nebraska. We have accomplished much in education within this jurisdiction, but we still have much work to do.

During the past year, the chairmanship of the Committee changed. W.: Brother B. Lynn Alexander, who had served as chairman for several years, found that his military and business affairs were making it difficult for him to continue as chairman. Consequently, he asked the Grand Master to relieve him of the chairmanship. The members of this jurisdiction owe W.: Brother B. Lynn Alexander a vote of thanks for his labors in the craft.

Fraternally,
James F. Brown, Jr., Chairman
Abbot George Burke
Father Arsenios Coolik
John Weidner, Sr.
Albert A. Wise

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON FINANCE

Thomas W. Tye, PGM, 46, Chairman

Lawrence Chandler, 325

David L. Knutson, 302

James Allen, 210

Phillip A. Lorenzen, 10 & 327

The Committee on Finance met several times throughout 1993 and early in 1994 in order to perform the duties as outlined in Section 1-318 of the Bylaws of Grand Lodge. At each of these meetings, the following audit procedure was followed:

1. A comparison of the canceled checks to the check register, as well as examination of endorsements.
2. Examination of support documents for disbursements and review of accounts to which the disbursements were charged selecting all items over \$500 and every fifth disbursement at random.
3. Review and reconciliation of bank statements.
4. Review of all income items and lodge assessments.
5. Review of the financial statements.

Total revenues for the year 1993 were \$370,001.36. The 1993 budget revenue estimate was \$372,299.00, indicating that our actual revenues were some \$2,297.64 less than anticipated. Interest income of course was down because of the lower interest rates in 1993. Overall, actual total revenues were very close to anticipated revenues as set forth in the 1993 budget.

Some specific line item expenditures were exceeded. However, in all cases except one, the category appropriations were not exceeded. Annual communication expenditures were approximately \$3,000.00 under budget; installation expenditures were

approximately \$860.00 under budget; travel and related expenditures were approximately \$9,800.00 under budget; salaries and related expenditures were \$3,400.00 under budget; insurance and administrative expenses were \$1,450.00 under budget; committees were \$3,200.00 under budget; and occupancy and related expenditures were approximately \$1,380.00 over budget due primarily to under estimating telephone expenditures and the expense of publishing the Nebraska Mason.

Prior to year end and in accordance with section 1-325, proper authorization to adjust subtotals budgeted was approved by the Appropriations Committee and the requisite number of Grand Lodge Officers. The occupancy and related category was therefore adjusted and overall expenditures were approximately \$17,000.00 less than budgeted for the calendar year 1993. Total expenditures for 1993 were budgeted at \$370,177.00 and actual expenditures were \$349,226.98 which does not include some \$3,500.00 for depreciation.

The Members of the Finance Committee found satisfactory verification for all expenditures within the books and records of the Grand Lodge Office and were able to complete their audit procedures as herein above referred to with the fine aid and assistance of the Office Manager and Staff of the Grand Lodge Office. Particular note should be made that **all** expenditures for travel and related expenses of your Grand Lodge Officers are fully documented and accounted for with all receipts verifying those expenditures to the satisfaction of your committee.

Your Committee on Finance further recommends to the Grand Lodge Officers and the Committee on Grand Lodge Offices that a procedural standard for approval of expenditures when expense checks are being executed should be created for the benefit of those individuals executing checks for the Grand Lodge. Such a procedure could be implemented whereby the actual bill or authorization for the expenditure is made available for each and every expense check executed so that the two individuals whose signatures are required on Grand Lodge expenditures can review those statements prior to placing their signatures upon the checks for expenditure of Grand Lodge funds. This would then allow the two individuals executing checks on behalf of the Grand Lodge to review those expenditures and approve or disapprove as necessity required. In the past, it has been the assumption of the Committee on Finance, that those individuals whose signatures appear upon the expense checks of Grand Lodge (usually the Grand Master and one other Grand Lodge officer) have examined the expenditure and approved thereof. Early in the audit year the committee recommended to the Nebraska Masonic Founda-

tion that it acquire and begin using a depository stamp for proper endorsement of checks made payable to that entity.

Your committee chairman does very much appreciate the hard work of each and every member of the committee who give of their time to review the books and records of the Grand Lodge. This year, the term of Lawrence Chandler expires and we extend to him our appreciation for his efforts to the committee on behalf of the Grand Lodge.

Fraternally,
Thomas W. Tye, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRAND LODGE OFFICES

Daniel J. Roth, 54

TO: M.:W.: GRAND MASTER AND ALL MEMBERS OF THE
GRAND LODGE OF NEBRASKA, A.:F.: & A.:M.:

This report is an overview of the actions of your committee on Grand Lodge Offices during the Masonic year.

The Office Committee held three meetings this Masonic year at the Grand Lodge Office. This year brought two new members to the committee, Brother Everett Larson and Brother Jack Lorenzen, also two new ex-officio members Virgil Tubach, Grand Secretary, and Jerry Rittenburg, Grand Senior Warden.

Your Grand Lodge Office Committee is happy to report that the Grand Lodge Office employees are doing a great job; under a tremendous work load. The office equipment is up to date and doing a good job, however we must continually keep our equipment updated and in good repair if the office staff are to meet the mandated time schedules.

One problem the office staff had this year, was the demand put upon them by some of the lodges. These demands were discussed and guidelines were put in effect to limit the demands. There will be some bylaw change recommendations to the Grand Lodge to help clarify what the Grand Lodge Office can furnish to the lodges.

The members of the Grand Lodge Office Committee wish to express their thanks to Mrs. Chris Rudder, Office Manager and to Mrs. Carol Schroeder, Administrative Secretary for a job well done in the discharge of their duties during this Masonic year.

Finally, as required under Section 1-105 of the Bylaws, this committee sets the mileage allowance for this Grand Lodge

Session. Because of the budget constraints for the fiscal year of 1994 the mileage allowance is set at \$0.00.

Respectfully Submitted:
Daniel J. Roth, Chairman

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE GEORGE
WASHINGTON MASONIC NATIONAL MEMORIAL**

Warren D. Lichty, 314

Last year, at its 136th Annual Communication, the Grand Lodge of Nebraska took one of the most forward looking steps it has ever taken in passing a fifty-cent per capita support for the George Washington Masonic National Memorial. Once again, Nebraska has shown the way to other Grand Jurisdictions.

You were promised if you furnished this leadership, other Grand Jurisdictions would follow. As of now, we have five states with such a per capita. Delaware, Vermont, New Jersey and Missouri have followed your lead. Other Grand Jurisdictions will be considering such legislation in the future, and we are sure the number will continue to grow. Thanks, Nebraska, for your leadership.

In addition, the Grand Lodge of Ohio has made a substantial gift by funding the purchase of new stage curtains with motorized controls for the auditorium. Also, as of this time, over 500 of the Masonic Memorial floor (grandfather) clocks have been sold resulting in a good contribution to the Memorial. Thanks also to all who have purchased these beautiful clocks.

Costs and expenses to operate this magnificent monument go on and on, but thanks to the generosity of dedicated Grand Lodges like Nebraska, it will be possible to do those things which must be done to preserve the structure and in the near future, we will be able to resume doing those things which will enhance and restore the beauty of the building.

Generous Masons have insured that this beautiful building will be preserved as it should be and that it will always be open for your visit when you are in the Washington, D.C. area. Thank you!

Respectfully submitted:
Major Charles A. Folsom, 15
Orval Cooley, 323
Warren D. Lichty, 314, Chairman

PUBLIC RELATIONS COMMITTEE REPORT

Phillip A. Lorenzen, 10, 327

Your Grand Lodge Public Relations Committee has continued to engage in identifying ways and areas in which we can work more effectively to promote Masonry in the State of Nebraska. We met as a committee on April 14, 1993.

Committee member Russ Reno continues to work with the Grand Lodge Office in preparing appropriate press releases and also maintains forms for use of subordinate Lodges to encourage their local generation of news stories and press releases.

The Committee worked to identify two new programs to be implemented in 1994. First, a program to encourage Lodges in each County to join with other appendant Masonic Bodies to host a display booth at local county fairs. Secondly, to provide seed money to begin a plan to install Masonic signs in communities in our jurisdiction stating regular meeting dates.

The Committee also established an editorial review policy and addressed other matters related to the publication of the Nebraska Mason.

The Committee recognizes that growth in the Masonic Fraternity rests upon each individual Mason becoming a committee of one. The Public Relations Committee pledges itself to create means to be supportive of each Mason's efforts to extend Lodge membership throughout the State by continuing to make Masons and Masonic activities more visible.

Philip A. Lorenzen, 10 & 327,
Chairman

Donald W. Bryant, 210

Thomas W. Tye, 46

Michael E. Jones, 51 & 173

Russell Reno, 297

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON MEMBERSHIP

Steve B. Wetzel, 227, Chairman

During the meetings of the Membership Committee held this year we attempted to address various ideas to help the local Lodges with their membership programs. Individual Lodges need to create a more relevant organization. If they want to remain attractive to those outside the Fraternity they must become a viable part of their communities. By being active and visible they will become attractive to potential members.

A Lodge should strive to create for each member:

1. A sense of belonging
2. Real Fellowship
3. A role for the family
4. Pride in Membership

We should remember that during the peak membership years, individual Lodges did the above things. Since those golden years we have become so isolated that a good portion of those outside the Craft do not even know who we are. Many of our members are not able to answer the simple question, "What do you do?" Lodges that confine their activities to only business meetings and ritual work will no doubt suffer in attracting new members. We should examine ourselves to determine if, "that's the way we've always done things" might stymie that interest of new officers and members. Each Lodge should encourage their members to be open and vocal about their membership. By being secretive, and refusing to discuss Freemasonry in even the most general terms with families and friends, helps create an atmosphere in which the critics and enemies of Freemasonry are able to persuade the public that Freemasonry is something to be feared and not to be trusted.

Early in the year Grand Master Pohlman wrote to all members that were suspended for non-payment of dues. The responses were similar as to previous years. Many just want to 'resign', but far too many report a distressful situation. Upon reviewing many of these responses, it becomes obvious many Lodges are not communicating with their individual members. Follow-up letters on all responses were sent to each Lodge. In an attempt for this committee to assist individual Lodges with membership retention, it was decided to request from each Lodge the names of their membership sustaining committee. The form requesting this information will be included in the packet sent to Lodge Secretaries each year, as has been done in the past with the reporting of the Education Committee, and upcoming Lodge Officers.

The Grand Master has written a letter to each new Entered Apprentice when reported on the monthly report by Lodge Secretaries. Included with this letter is information on the Perpetual Membership Program. It was felt that if this information could be presented to a new member near the same time that he joins a lodge, it would result in more of these memberships being sold. Lodge Secretaries should be encouraged to make available in their own Lodge a payment program to make it easier for members to purchase a perpetual membership.

Michael Stuhr, the Executive Officer for DeMolay in Nebraska was contacted. A list was obtained of all the DeMolays who had attained the age of 19. This list was then forwarded to each Lodge. We do hope that the individual Lodges contacted these young men for potential membership.

There was discussion and investigation for the Grand Lodge Office to send out dues notices each year to individual members. Many details still need to be worked out. This committee would like to see this accomplished. Many responses from suspended members indicate that many Lodge Secretaries are not sending out any type of dues notice.

The video tape series and manual prepared by the Masonic Renewal Committee of North America for the recruitment of new members is available from any Grand Lodge Officer. Lodges that have not purchased this important recruitment tool should investigate and determine if this could be made a part of their recruitment efforts. The Grand Lodge Office has many video tapes that can be borrowed and utilized in a like manner.

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON YOUTH

Ivan Vrttska, 327

Our committee continues to support our youth and maintain the firm belief that the future of our Masonic Family lies within our youth. As we continue to mature, we, like all families, need young members to come up to fill the ranks. It is cause for concern to continue to receive reports of the challenges we adult Masons place upon our youth, blurring their vision of our Masonic Family. Fortunately, this is more of an exception than the norm. Many of our Masonic Bodies do much to encourage our youth to be active members of our family. A very special thank you to all these dedicated family members.

As in the past, we continue to offer scholarships to outstanding members of our three Masonic Youth Organizations. This year each scholarship was \$750. The scholarships were presented by our Grand Lodge Officers at the annual meetings of each youth group.

This year was the first year to use our new application form, part of which required a brief essay entitled, "How My Youth Organization Has Prepared Me For Continuing My Education," to be written by the applicant. Our youth are very active young citizens who are very creative and extremely proud to have an opportunity to participate in and receive the rewards of their experiences in our Masonic Family.

This year fourteen applications were received from Job's Daughters, five from the Order of Rainbow and four from the Order of DeMolay. The quality of the applications received makes it extremely difficult to select only one winner from each organization but it makes us extremely proud of our youth.

The scholarship to International Order of Job's Daughters was presented to Melonie Sue Jurgens of Bethel No. 25, Sidney, Nebraska. Melonie has been active in her Bethel for over seven years; has held 15 different offices including Honored Queen; chaired many committees; participated in seven Grand Sessions and three Supreme Sessions. She is very active in ritualistic work, having won several first places in competitions at both Supreme and Grand Sessions (several with perfect scores!). She does not limit her talents to Job's but shares them with her school, sports, cheer leading, church and community. Her letters of recommendation describe her as talented, active, conscientious, enthusiastic and involved.

The scholarship recipient for the International Order of Rainbow was Jocelyn Renee Gochenour of Athena Assembly No. 24, Bellevue, Nebraska. Jocelyn has held all offices including Worthy Advisor twice within her Assembly. She has also held several state offices. Being chairman and serving on many committees and participating in most all activities of her Assembly has kept her very active during her six years of membership. Activities within her church, school, sports, 4-H club, and community fill all her time. Jocelyn is currently the Grand Worthy Associate Advisor for Nebraska. Letters of recommendation state that she is an excellent ritualist, cheerful, enjoyable to work with, creative, a leader, excellent student, and is sharing and caring.

The scholarship for the Order of DeMolay was presented to Kelly Timothy Payne, Alliance Chapter, Alliance, Nebraska. Kelly has served his chapter in numerous offices, including Master Councilor. He has been extremely active on many committees and activities within his chapter in addition to participating in numerous state activities. He is also very active in his school, church and community. Sports play an important role in his life. Those who know Kelly say he is a leader, logical, a ritualist, scholar, tireless worker, organized, considerate, serious, dedicated, capable and competent.

Last year we invited the youth groups to have promotional tables at Grand Lodge. All three organizations did so and plan to participate again this year. We also continue our efforts to photograph the three state youth leaders and display the picture in the Grand Lodge office.

This year our Grand Master has encouraged our Masons to support the youth groups. Two activities are related to this Annual Grand Lodge. Inviting and sponsoring youth to our formal banquet and contributing our per diem to a special youth fund. (Those who have made a contribution are wearing the youth buttons at the Annual Communication.)

We continue to pursue:

a. Production of a promotional brochure explaining the three youth organizations, membership requirements, how interested youth may become members and a mail-in letter indicating interest.

b. We plan to host a special activity for our Masonic Youth this summer. Current thoughts are to hold a service project on a weekend in a community identified by an active lodge; provide meals and support by the Order of Eastern Star; host a dance that evening; a sleep over; a brief worship service on Sunday and a safe return home. We have generated several thoughts and ideas, however have not finalized our plans.

Our report is concluded by again encouraging all Masons and their Lodges to do all you can for the good of our youth organizations. **THEY ARE OUR FUTURE.** Support them in all their functions, activities and membership campaigns. Attend their meetings. Ask them to participate in your activities and to perform their ritual work for you. They do an excellent job and we can learn much from them. As before — we are truly a Masonic Family and must work together as a unified family.

Respectfully Submitted,
Ivan A. Vrtiska, 327, Chairman

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON GRIEVANCES

Frank J. Mattoon, 75

Your Committee on Grievances reports that no matters arising from decisions of trial commissions or other matters under the jurisdiction of this Committee, were referred during the Masonic year of 1993.

We respectfully request that this report be received and approved.

Respectfully yours,
M.:W.: Frank J. Mattoon, Chairman
M.:W.: Wayne G. Luenenborg
M.:W.: Bevin B. Bump

LODGE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Wayne G. Luenenborg, 32, 39

As Chairman of the Lodge Advisory Committee, I have nothing to report since there were no matters concerning Lodge Advisory brought to my attention during the past year.

REPORT OF THE AWARDS COMMITTEE

Jerry Slevers, 256

This committee is charged with consideration of Grand Lodge awards, recommendations for changes, initiation of additional awards and their implementation, and nominations to the Grand Master for those awards for which he is responsible.

This committee had the pleasure of presenting one of the workshops at Grand Lodge in 1993 and felt it was well received. Five awards were the main target for 1993 and each was discussed at length in the workshops; the Rock Maul, the Gold Pan, the Mason, the Non-Mason and the Membership Recruitment Award. New criteria was set for the Rock Maul and Gold Pan Awards to allow a lodge the ability to be able to nominate itself if certain criteria are met.

The Mason Award allows a lodge to recognize Brethren in their lodge or community who have unselfishly given of their time and talent toward a goal in their lodge or community.

The Non-Mason Award allows a lodge to recognize an individual who has promoted the Masonic ideas without benefit of membership.

Either of these awards allow a lodge to say to the person receiving such, "Well Done Good and Faithful Servant — We are Proud of You."

As of December 31, 1993, lodges have awarded 9 Mason Awards and 1 Non-Mason Award. We are pleased with this and are hopeful that more lodges will put to use this valuable working tool to promote Masonry.

Both of these awards are sponsored by Grand Lodge but are given by the individual lodges and are self-funded. The Awards Committee has great hope that these awards will serve as a public relations tool which will enhance our ideas among ourselves and our communities.

The Grand Master's Recruitment Award was initiated last year to recognize the 25 Brethren who contributed the most toward membership recruitment during the year. The method of tabulation for the recipients of this award is; the top line signer of each

petition receives 10 points and the second line signer receives 2 points. Total points are added up December 31 of each year for any Brother who has signed a petition and the 25 who have earned the most points are recognized at Grand Lodge.

To the Grand Master, we express our appreciation for appointment to this committee and our humble acceptance of the mandates we were given. To the Grand Master-Elect we pledge our time and talents to see our committee's task completed. To the craft, we seek to work both with you and for you.

Thank you for the opportunity to serve on this committee; it is our hope that our efforts were deserving of your confidence.

MASONIC-EASTERN STAR HOME FOR CHILDREN

Most Worshipful Grand Master, Grand Lodge Officers, Brothers all:

Again it is with great pleasure that I bring you greetings from the Children and Staff, and the Board of Directors of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children at Fremont. Executive Director Ben Harvey and his very capable staff continue to do a superb job of operations of the Home. Our current resident count is 30 with 6 empty beds ready and waiting to be occupied. We currently are experiencing a lesser number of boys of young age requiring our services, and a higher number of girls. This is causing empty beds at Morris Cottage, and no beds available at times in the girls cottages. Hopefully this will be temporary, and if not we will make adjustments so as to use our facilities to the best advantage. Our constant desire is to operate efficiently and full, but we won't compromise our fine quality of child care just to be full.

Our mission is to provide a family oriented living experience, accommodating as many children as we have space available. We support and enhance with loving care their lives as members of our home family. We make a determined effort to instill self respect, cleanliness, good morals, respect for others, and responsibility, in our family values based environment. Church attendance is encouraged and of their own choice, and they attend public school, and develop good study habits. We prepare them for life after leaving the home through our off-campus living program or assist those who have prepared themselves for higher education when they attend an institution of their choice. Our staff is the very best we can employ at all times, and when vacancies occur, effort is made to make a replacement as soon as possible and with the best person qualified to be a house parent.

With the completion of Phase V, and well along on Phase VI, we are about 88% complete in our long range renovation plans for

our 78 year old campus. The greater portion of the work already done has been on the interior, and therefore not too impressive or noticeable. Now you will notice the changes taking place in the overall appearance of the home grounds through the landscaping work that is in progress. Our landscape architect has provided us with a long term program to improve the overall appearance of the Home campus. Work contracts to enhance the appearance of our front entrance area are underway. A new fence, new and better lighting and bronze signs, combined with new landscaping and plantings, will give our Highway 30 front yard and entrance-way a handsome and inviting new look. The installation of new lighting for the balance of the circle was to have been done at a later time frame, but was moved ahead of other planned projects because of current needs. Other areas will be addressed as time and funds will allow. We gratefully appreciate those benefactors who specify their funds be used for this purpose. Our mission must always be to maintain our facilities in first class structural and esthetic condition, and keep the area surrounding them from growing old and unsightly, and at the same time adding facilities as they become a desired part of our plan. As fraternal members, you should know that your board members, both past and present, are proud to have been involved in this worthwhile endeavor. We very much appreciate your continuing support.

The Board has voted to proceed with the planning and building of a multi-purpose barn to be constructed at the farm where it will provide an all-weather arena/work area so the children may continue their 4-H project work whenever they desire. We have talked for several years of such a structure, but other things always took its place on the drawing boards because of need. Now seems to be the appropriate time, and it will provide the desired location of a marker dedicating the farm area THE LEONARD A. JOHNSON 4-H FARM. It is our intention to have the dedication on Achievement Day, August 28, 1994.

As always, proper care and secure investment of all of our donated funds is a prime task of our Board's Finance Committee along with its appointed Financial Adviser, James N. DeMoss, PGP, PGM. Brother Jim has served us without compensation for several years, and we can't thank him enough for what his expertise has accomplished for the Home. The Committee and the Board are most appreciative of his continuing service. Masons and Eastern Star members have been very generous with their gifts, and we can't say THANK YOU enough. Please be assured that every monetary, material, or labor gift, no matter how large or small, is received, recorded and acknowledged with the same care and appreciation.

At this year's Masonic Home Executives Association of North America national conference at Utica, New York, those of us who were present were pleased and very proud when our own Ben Harvey served as President and presiding officer of the well attended and informative conference. We are looking forward to 1995 when we will play host to this group as it meets in Omaha, Nebraska. While attending the conference we learned again that our home still operates among the homes with the lowest total employees, lowest operating budget, and lowest ratio of employees to residents, of all of the childrens home members of the conference. We have accomplished that while maintaining one of the most attractive and up-to-date campuses in the country. We have been complimented many times for the appearance and deportment of our children when they are out in the public eye, and it's because they are proud of themselves and their home, and have regained lost self respect and confidence. You can pat yourselves on the back for what you are doing for them.

I speak for the devoted members of the Board, the Staff, and the Children, when I say THANK YOU from the bottom of our collective hearts. It's because of their hard work and your un-ending support that our Home Family continues to thrive and grow. Again, a most wonderful example of Masonry at work.

Respectfully submitted,
Charles E. "Ched" House, President
Board of Directors

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT

The Nebraska Masonic Home Plattsmouth, Nebraska

TO: Stockholders of The Nebraska Masonic Home

Once again as president of The Nebraska Masonic Home I present this brief accounting of some of our activities and problems for the year. I do so, however, on behalf of the Board of Trustees who, in addition to myself, are as follows: Frank V. Lawson, Jr., Gary W. Radil, Jerry L. Rittenburg, Jay H. Speck, Dr. Robert L. Bass, Richard E. Brasel, Marlo Burg, James N. DeMoss, David L. Knutson, Dale E. LeBaron, John M. McHenry, Robert A. Metcalf, John S. Pierce, and V. Kaye Ramsey.

During the year the number of our residents fluctuated between 91 and 108. As of the date of dictating this report on December 26, 1993 that actual number is 93. The average age of our residents is 88. Our oldest resident Past Grand Master Benjamin Eyre who was the holder of the Gold Jordan Medal died during this year, his 105th. The present holder of the Gold Jordan Medal

is past Grand Secretary Carl Greisen who has been a resident of The Home for 11 years. Worshipful Brother Carl is now in his 97th year. After our last annual meeting Brother Gerald E. Patton who had been an active participant in our programs found it necessary to resign as a Trustee. His resignation was accepted with regret, and Dr. Robert L. Bass a former member of our Board was appointed to replace him. Dr. Bass who assumed the Chairmanship of the Health Affairs Committee has been working with our health professionals to be sure our facility is at the top level.

It has been another busy and eventful year. Regardless of the improvements we have made in recent times, there is always something to be done. Our 1962 vintage underground storage tanks had to be replaced. This brought our tanks up to state and federal standards for underground fuel oil storage. The flat roofs on the southwest and southeast roof of our 1952 wing were replaced. Copper gutters and flashings were brought up to standard on the 1924 and 1952 wings. Our facility also sustained damage from the severe wind and rain which hit the Plattsmouth area this year. We lost two Linden trees (12 inches in diameter) and a 100-year old maple tree. Most of our maintenance work is done by our own employees under the supervision and guidance of our able Chief Engineer, Monte Hackwith.

We have remodeled the house at 1313 Avenue D which is the old Evers home. We have put it on the market for rental and hope that we will have it rented by the date of this report.

As I informed you last year, your Board of Trustees made a proposal to the Grand Chapter Order of the Eastern Star to approve the admission of any Nebraska Eastern Star sister who is not now eligible for admission because her Masonic affiliation is in a jurisdiction other than Nebraska. The Grand Chapter committee recommended the proposal at the 1993 Grand Chapter Session and it was rejected. I believe because the delegates did not understand the real import of the proposal.

As I advised you at our last annual meeting your Home is in litigation in Antelope County over real property received from the Isabelle Barkdoll estate. The plaintiff claims an oral contract to convey the property to them. The trial judge found against the claimants and the matter is still pending on appeal.

As usual The Nebraska Masonic Home will have a promotional display and information booth at Grand Lodge under the direction of Mary Stapp, the Assistant Director. We urge each of you to sample the coffee and examine our display.

Your Masonic Home is no different than other comparable businesses. We are facing escalating costs in health insurance, workers' compensation, and pensions. We have committees working on all of them. The addition of Robert Kenney to our staff has resulted in some savings in the workers' compensation area. Our present pension plan is what is known as a defined benefit plan which many businesses are finding too burdensome. Our committee is considering the effect of moving from a defined benefit pension plan to a defined contribution plan. We will be considering the committee's report at a future Trustees' meeting.

Our total cash outlay budget for the year ending April 30, 1994 is \$3,586,800. Of this amount only \$1,491,500 will be raised by current sources of income. This leaves \$2,095,300 which must be raised from our Foundation Support Fund. The estimated income from our Endowment which is our Foundation Support Fund this year is \$1,550,300 so we must encroach on our principal for \$545,000. Fortunately, our Foundation Executive has been able to report an eventual receipt in excess of this amount. However, it points up the need to do everything possible to bring our budget within the limits of our investment income to ensure the continuance of high-quality care for our regular-way residents.

I was interested in a comment made by Worshipful Brother Ken Fleming our Grand Senior Deacon, at our March Trustees' meeting, "One of the biggest problems in Masonry today is the apathy of Masons in general toward The Nebraska Masonic Home." He then stated his belief that the Masonic Renewal Project with the lodges will help. I am sure it will if the lodges will cooperate with our Foundation Executive Director Most Worshipful Brother Tom Tye.

How many Nebraska Masons really understand that their dues only provide \$46,000 or less than 1.3 percent of our budget? This was supplemented in 1993 by \$68,654 from donations to The Caring Club. The donations to the Caring Club for the current year to December 26, 1993 total \$59,208.87. I would assume that we should receive at least another \$10,000 in Caring Club donations.

I urge everyone who hears or reads this report to remember that the continued existence of The Nebraska Masonic Home depends upon the generosity during their lives and particularly in their wills. Remember all contributions to The Nebraska Masonic Home are tax deductible.

In the past I have commented on the high caliber of our supervising employees by pointing out honors extended by their peers. In this regard, I am pleased to call your attention to the fact that

Harriet Johnson our Dietary Supervisor was installed on April 15, 1993, as the President of the Nebraska Dietary Managers Association. I am also pleased to tell you that our Executive Director Arthur Sharp has been elected to the Executive Board of the Masonic Homes Executive Association of North America. Incidentally, this group will hold its annual meeting in Omaha in 1995.

Our Home staff is doing an exceptional job of keeping our Home at a high level of efficiency; on your behalf I commend them for the job they are doing. Our Executive Director Arthur R. Sharp who is maintaining the staff at a high level of efficiency will give you more details about their contributions. I would also like to commend the Executive Director of our Foundation, Most Worshipful Brother Thomas Tye, for the job he has done the past year. Most Worshipful Brother Tye is now being paid on a half-time basis for the work he is doing for the Foundation, but I can assure you he is giving more than one-half of his time to our Foundation. Most Worshipful Brother Tom will make the report for the Foundation. However, on behalf of the Trustees I commend Lawson & Kroeker, our financial advisors, for the job they are doing.

In closing, I once again express my sincere appreciation for the work done by our Trustees throughout the year. I can assure you that each of them has participated fully and faithfully in all of our activities. As I have told you in the past, they exemplify Masonic charity and brotherhood at its best. I hope that all of you appreciate the efforts they are making on your behalf.

Respectfully submitted,
 Harry A. Spencer, President
 The Nebraska Masonic Home
 Board of Trustees

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Nebraska Masonic Home Plattsmouth, Nebraska

TO: The Stockholders and Trustees

As in years past, it is indeed a pleasure to report that your Masonic Home is progressing rapidly toward meeting the challenges of fulfilling our mission of providing the finest of professional and loving care for our aging Nebraska Masons and their eligible female relatives.

Today, more than ever, those challenges are becoming more complex with the advent of the President's Health Care Reform Plan and the effect that its final form will have on the long-term care industry. At this point, however, it is impossible to predict

what form the final legislation will take so we must engage in some preliminary planning in several areas being considered. One of the large areas under consideration is the establishment of sub-acute care and the part which long-term care facilities will play in this new area of medical care. This will unquestionably establish a new area of opportunity for our Home. It means there will be new and different customers for our services, changing expectations on the part of our residents, new ways of doing business, and an increase in the necessity for marketing our Nebraska Masonic Home as a provider in this new and expanding market.

Our Board of Trustees will face a great many challenges in the upcoming year with the many changes that are proposed in the administration's Health Care Reform Proposal. The "Home" Health Care Provision will definitely add a new dimension to our industry. How we choose to meet this challenge may affect our future income and earning capacity. I feel confident, however, that our Board of Trustees will act on these matters, as they have in the past, with much thought and planning in choosing the best course for our Home to take in the interest of the Masons of the State of Nebraska.

It is impossible for me to adequately thank our current Board of Trustees for the help, aid, and assistance they have provided to me and the entire administrative staff of The Masonic Home. Each member of the Board is always willing to share his knowledge and expertise in matters concerning the welfare of The Home - for this we are very grateful.

Throughout the year a great many people across the state contribute so much to the successful operation of your Masonic Home. A special thanks must go to the Grand Lodge officers under the leadership of M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman for the time, support, and interest they have shown in our Home.

On November 20, 1993, the Robert W. Boon Memorial Food Truck made its annual appearance at The Home. This wonderful contribution of food for the residents of The Home amounts to over \$10,000 and will directly reduce our food costs by the same amount. Our very grateful thanks go to Brother Adolph Schlaman and the participating lodges and individuals who contributed to the project's success. This year for the first time in 14 years, Brother Schlaman was unable to accompany the food truck to The Home due to the illness of his wife. However, Brothers Edward Rhoda and Nelse Zachry, from Ashlar Lodge No. 33, were in attendance to pass out candy, dried fruit, and holiday greetings to our residents.

Once again this year we must send a special thank you to Mr. Ben Harvey, Administrator of the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children in Fremont for providing one of the memorable days of the year for the residents of The Nebraska Masonic Home. This is the day when the children of the Fremont Home bring their 4-H animals to The Masonic Home for our residents to pet and enjoy. Our residents look forward to this event each year with great anticipation, and it is hard to tell which they enjoy the most -- the animals or the children.

A very special thanks must go to the various Masonic bodies who collectively give so much of their time and effort for the enjoyment of our residents:

Plattsmouth Lodge No. 6 for always welcoming our residents at their lodge meetings and providing much needed transportation for them to attend the meetings as well as their assistance in any matter when called upon.

Home Chapter No. 189 OES for the wonderful fried chicken picnic for our residents each summer. They also very graciously welcome our sisters of the Eastern Star at chapter meetings and provide transportation to and from meetings and events. We are especially proud this year to have Sister Sonia Meredith, our Director of Nursing as the Worthy Matron of Home Chapter; Sister Mary Stapp, our Assistant Director as Marshal of Home Chapter; Sister Roxie Heim, our Restorative Assistant, as Associate Conductress; and Sister Dorothy Hirz, our part-time weekend receptionist as Treasurer.

Narcissus Chapter No. 269 Kensington for the wonderful covered dish picnic which our residents enjoy so very much.

The Masters and Wardens Club for sponsoring our annual residents' Christmas Party and providing gifts and poinsettias for all of our residents.

The Tangier Mobile Nobles for the annual Valentine's Day Party for the residents of The Home.

The Nebraska Grand York Rite Officers who make an annual visit to have lunch, tour The Home, and spend the afternoon socializing with our residents.

The Plattsmouth Area Ministerial Association for always being available to meet the spiritual needs of our residents as well as giving communion and providing our weekly chapel services.

Our special gratitude must go to the Order of Eastern Star Grand Chapter and their officers who, under the leadership of Mrs. Carol Luther, Worthy Grand Matron, and Mr. Robert Rhodes, Worthy Grand Patron, contribute so much to The Nebraska Masonic Home and our residents. Their attendance at many of The Home's functions, as well as their financial and moral support is truly appreciated.

During the past summer and fall we have been engaged in a very large project of replacing our underground storage tanks at The Home. As a result of federal and state regulations, as mandated by the Environmental Protection Agency, the old storage tanks that were used to hold the diesel fuel, needed to power our emergency generators and boilers, had to be removed and replaced by a single 6,000 gallon tank. The new tank is fully enclosed in a reinforced underground concrete vault. We were extremely fortunate that both of the old tanks were in good condition and had no leaks which would have contaminated the surrounding soil and resulted in a much higher cost for this project.

During the past year, in order to further reduce our workers' compensation costs, The Home has been an active participant in the Omaha Safety Council. Both the staff and I have been involved in meetings and seminars aimed toward providing a safe working environment for our employees, as well as a safe living atmosphere for our residents. As mandated by LB757 we have reorganized our Safety Committee. The committee is comprised of four employees and four managers or administrators. They have completed the task of formulating an effective injury prevention program and are now in the process of writing the individual safety procedures for all the areas, departments, and equipment used at The Home.

Once again this year it was a real pleasure for Mary Stapp and me to set up an information booth at both Grand Lodge and Grand Chapter. This type of access to the officers of the local lodges and chapters throughout the state gives The Masonic Home a chance to educate and inform our sisters and brethren about our Nebraska Masonic Home.

During the past year we have been involved in an audit of our employee package at The Nebraska Masonic Home. As a result of this we now have a committee comprised of Trustees Gary Radil and Dave Knutson along with Mary Stapp and I looking into the possibilities of changing our Nebraska Masonic Home pension plan from a defined benefit plan to a plan that is less costly to The Home which would also provide adequate benefits to our retirees.

Also during the past year our Controller Mr. Bob Kenney, discovered a classification error on our Workers' Compensation audit which resulted in a saving to The Home of approximately \$13,500 for the current and past years' charges by reducing the amount which is due to Cornhusker Casualty Company each year.

I would like to conclude with a very special thank you to Mrs. Mary Stapp, Assistant Director of our Home for the many extra hours of devoted service she has given to the successful operation of this facility. She is truly an indispensable member of our staff.

My commendations must also go to Mr. Bob Kenney, Controller; Mrs. Chris Abbott, Executive Secretary; Mrs. Frankie Cotner, Secretary and Payroll Supervisor; Mrs. Sonia Meredith, Director of Nursing; Mr. Monte Hackwith, Chief Engineer; Ms. Glenda Seydlitz, Housekeeping Supervisor; Mrs. Harriet Johnson, Dietary Supervisor; Mrs. Sandi Rippe, Activities Director, and Miss Amanda Stapp, Accounting Assistant for the outstanding job they do in providing leadership for our various functions and departments which are necessary for the operation of a facility such as ours. They are all working together to truly make The Nebraska Masonic Home a real home for our elderly Nebraska Masons and their eligible female relatives. They are constantly searching for ways to be more responsive to the needs of our residents, as well as efficiently operating The Home which you, the stockholders and trustees, have entrusted to our care.

Respectfully submitted:

Arthur R. Sharp

Executive Director

REPORT OF THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR The Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation

I am most pleased to submit this annual report to the Board and Stockholders of The Nebraska Masonic Home at this annual meeting in Plattsmouth. The year 1993 has again been a most productive year for The Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation.

As you know from the reports of President Spencer and Executive Director, Art Sharp, the costs of continuing the quality of care to our residents continues to soar. Our annual operating budget now exceeds three million dollars per year. Quality medical costs will continue to rise and we must be ready to meet these higher costs in order to adequately provide for our residents. Loving care for our residents is our first priority, and will continue to be, if within our power to provide. Our Foundation Fund (Endowment) has grown by over two and one half million dollars this past year. This growth has been due to many things, excellent management by the Foundation Board and its financial consultants Lawson

and Kroeker, as well as continued support through gifts from our members and friends as well as bequests to the Home by way of Wills from those who are concerned about the future commitment we have to our Brother, and his female relatives. At this time we have pending in various estates and trusts over one and one half million dollars which will be coming to the Home upon completion of their administration. Our Foundation at this time has a market value of approximately thirty million dollars generating income for the general support of our Home.

The Caring Club with its annual giving continues to find amazing support from among our brothers and friends of Masonry. The Caring Club in 1993 raised over \$66,000 for the Home Foundation. The Annual Caring Club contribution is now averaging in the area of sixty five to seventy thousand dollars for the continued support of the Home. The Caring Club Dinner in 1994 will be held at the Home in Plattsmouth on July 30th. An exciting program is being planned this year and you will not want to miss a presentation put on by a former Nursing Home Administrator illustrated in CHALK which will take life before your very eyes. Dinner will be inside this year so you will not have to endure the hot sun. Come and see the Home and enjoy an evening with us. Join now and become an active contributing member of this most important undertaking.

At the September meeting of the Board of Directors of the Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation, your Executive Director of the Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation, your Executive Director having previously advised its President, Judge Spencer, submitted to the Board and its President his resignation. The Board was advised that its Executive Director had decided to spend part of his time in Arizona maintaining a residence in both Arizona and Nebraska. The Board was advised that because of continuing business obligations, he would be spending on the average of about ten days per month in Nebraska throughout the winter months, and most of his time in the summer months in Nebraska. The board was given several options at that time which were discussed by the Board in its Executive session. The undersigned tendered his resignation effective at the Board's pleasure. I offered to continue so long as it took to employ and train a replacement, or for a specific period of time as they may desire, or to continue on a part time basis with the understanding of my dual residency, limited time and availability agreeing to continue to maintain an office in Kearney, Nebraska with a part time secretary but full time answering capabilities. The Board selected this latter alternative feeling that now that many of the programs are up and running, the position could be adequately handled on a part time basis. With these understandings, the Board advised

the undersigned of this decision at its September 1993 meeting and reconfirmed this arrangement at its meeting in November, commending its Executive Director on the job he has been doing for and on behalf of the Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation. For this continued support of the Board of Directors of the Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation, I am truly grateful for I had made an initial commitment to the board in 1990 that I would give up the private practice of law in a successful firm in Kearney believing it would take at least three years to set up a lasting giving program at the Home.

We continue to develop the planned giving program and continue to find increasing inquiries with reference to life annuities and charitable trusts as well as interest in specific bequests through Wills benefiting The Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation. We have executed and are now in the life annuity business and have also been of assistance in securing the execution of various Wills and charitable trusts benefiting The Nebraska Masonic Home. If you or anyone with whom you are acquainted has an interest in providing for The Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation through annuities, charitable trusts, or through provisions in your Will please feel free to contact your Executive Director and I will be more than happy to assist in any way possible to complete those desires. We continue to receive bequests and of course we are eternally grateful for those individuals who see fit to provide for The Nebraska Masonic Home, for without this continued support we would soon be unable to continue the operations and provide for our residents in the manner in which they have become accustomed and in accordance with our Masonic obligations. We should continue to remember that in the future, even though our needs are great, our donors give not solely because of those needs but primarily for the results which we as Masons and as The Nebraska Masonic Home are able to achieve with the funds which we receive. The charity that talks results is the one that receives our attention and our continuing support and contributions. YOUR NEBRASKA MASONIC HOME IS A CHARITY IN ACTION AND A CHARITY OF RESULTS IN THE FINEST MASONIC TRADITION.

Fraternally,
Thomas W. Tye
Executive Director
Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation
PO Box 1263
Kearney, NE 68848
1-800-468-1511 or
(308) 234-4750

**REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE
ON CODIFICATION OF THE LAW**

Bruce D. Curtiss, 204, 248

The passage of Resolution No. 1, relative to the composition of the Committee on Nebraska Work, results in the amendment of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge Part One, Chapter I, Section 1-314 — Nebraska Work, Subsection (a) to read as follows:

"The Committee on Nebraska Work shall consist of one certified Past Grand Master and two from the following — Past Grand Custodian, Deputy Grand Custodians, or Deputy Grand Custodians Emeritus, each member to serve for a period of three years and who shall be appointed for such terms as shall retire one member thereof annually. The committee shall be advisory to the Grand Custodian and to the Grand Master on the esoteric and monitorial work and on all matters relating to the conferring of the degrees, and shall determine all matters relating to the esoteric and monitorial work, and its ruling shall be final, subject only to the appeal to, and determination, by, the Grand Lodge."

The passage of Resolution No. 2, relative to fees for a newly raised Master Mason, results in the amendment of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge, Part Two, Section 2-606, the last paragraph to read as follows:

"Each subordinate lodge shall pay all such sums to the Grand Lodge at the time of making its other annual payments."

The passage of Recommendation No. 1 — Dues and Assessments results in the amendment of Part Two of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge, Chapter VI, Finance, Section 2-601, by changing the third paragraph thereof to read as follows:

"Each Lodge shall pay annually to the Grand Lodge on or before the 10th day of April, for each initiation during the preceding calendar year, the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00), and for each member, the sum of Eleven Dollars (\$11.00) as per capita tax. In addition thereto, in the case of reinstatement of suspended members, the per capita tax for the year of suspension shall be paid to the Grand Lodge with the annual report for the calendar year of reinstatement. Before any subordinate lodge shall be consolidated with another lodge, the per capita tax for the year preceding the year of consolidation shall be determined and paid. Each subordinate lodge shall collect and transmit to the Grand Lodge with its annual returns the sum of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) for each Master Mason affiliating therewith during the year covered

by these returns; provided, that this shall not apply to any Master Mason in good standing at the time he presents his petition for affiliation."

The amendment of 2-601, noted immediately above, also reflects on Bylaws Part One, Chapter IV, Section 1-406 Allocation of Funds, which should be re-printed to read as follows:

"The per capita tax of Eleven Dollars (\$11.00) shall be divided as follows:

- To the Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children \$.50
- To the George Washington Masonic National Memorial . \$.50
- To the Nebraska Masonic Home \$2.00
- To the General Fund \$8.00

The Initiation Fee of Ten Dollars (\$10.00) and all affiliation fees shall be allocated to the General Fund."

The passage of Recommendation No. 4 — Lodge Roster, results in the deletion of the current section of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge located in Part Two, Chapter VII, Section 2-704 and replacement of the same with the following:

"No, person, corporation, organization or entity shall be furnished with a copy of the proceedings of the Grand Lodge or a roster of the subordinate lodges or the members thereof by the Grand Secretary or the Grand Lodge Office without the prior approval of the Grand Master. No person, corporation, organization or entity shall be furnished with a roster of any subordinate lodge or the members thereof by the Secretary of said subordinate lodge or any officer or member thereof without prior approval of the Master of said subordinate lodge."

Upon a motion by M.:W.: John M. McHenry, Past Grand Master, the report was seconded and carried.



M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman then declared this Communication to be in Informal Session, and asked that the representatives of the three Youth Groups be escorted to the East. He then explained his Grand Delegates Youth Program. Each member entitled to per diem had the opportunity to designate it to the Youth Groups of Nebraska. In return they received a lapel pin. These lapel pins were also for sale to those who wanted to support the youth but were not entitled to per diem. The total funds collected on this program were approximately \$2,640, to be split equally amongst

DeMolay, Rainbow, and Job's Daughters, giving each group approximately \$940.

Representatives of the Youth Groups thanked Grand Master Pohlman and all the members who so generously participated in this program.



R.:W.: Deputy Grand Master Steve Mattoon announced the recommendation of the Jurisprudence Committee that he be installed immediately following the close of the session. This was necessitated by the passage of Resolution No. 1 regarding the make-up of the Committee on Work. The formal public installation will still take place at the Sidney High School Auditorium in Sidney on February 13, 1994.

M.:W.: Grand Master Pohlman then presented Steve with a cap reading "Steven Mattoon, Grand Master 1994-95."

PRESENTATION OF THE PAST GRAND MASTER'S APRON AND PAST GRAND MASTER'S JEWEL

M.:W.: Past Grand Master Paul R. Eveland made the formal presentation of the Past Grand Master's Apron and Jewel to M.:W.: Donald L. Pohlman.



R.:W.: Virgil L. Tubach announced that he had received the following resolutions, which according to the bylaws will be read and laid over until the session next year.

Resolution #1

To create a new Bylaws section in Part One, Chapter III, as follows:

"Standing Committees - Limitation of Terms — No member of a Standing Committee may serve more than two consecutive full terms on any Standing Committee of the Grand Lodge.

Resolution #2

To amend the Bylaws, Part One, Chapter III, Committees, Section 1-304 — Jurisprudence — to add the following sentences:

"No less than 15 days before the opening of Grand Lodge the Committee shall serve on the Grand Master, by deposit in first class mail, or by deposit at the Grand Lodge Office, an agenda for its meeting prior to the opening of Grand Lodge. Said agenda shall set out with reasonable certainty any questions the committee expects to raise relative to the recommendations of the Grand Master or his decisions rendered during this term."

Resolution #3

Add to section 1-104 the following:

"The counting of these described votes shall be by written ballot only."

Resolution #4

To amend Bylaws Part One, Chapter III — Committees — Section 1-301 by adding the following sentences to the second paragraph of said section:

"To avoid conflicts of interest in the actions, and review of actions, of certain Standing Committees, and to avoid even the appearance of impropriety, no member shall serve on more than one of the following five committees: 1) Finance; 2) Appropriations; 3) Nebraska Work; 4) Grand Lodge Offices; 5) Jurisprudence. Any member serving on more than one such committee, or appointed to a second such committee, shall elect which committee to serve, and shall by said election resign from any other of said five committees."

Resolution #5

Whereas, It is not in the best interest of The Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska to maintain any provision in its Bylaws which would allow one member to obstruct the orderly and timely conduct of its business,

Now therefore be it resolved, That portion of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska be amended to read:

Section 1-502 — Amendments — These Bylaws or any of them, may be amended or repealed by the Grand Lodge, only in one of the following two manners. A proposed amendment may be made by the members of Grand Lodge

as defined in Article II of the Constitution of the Grand Lodge. Every proposed amendment by the membership shall be reduced to writing and shall be signed by five or more members. It shall then be entered on the minutes and lie over until the next Regular Communication, provided, however; if consent is given by two-thirds of those present and qualified to vote, a proposed amendment may be considered and be acted upon at the communication at which it is introduced.

Resolution #6

Whereas, It is in the best interest of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska to take advantage of the years of experience and service of Past Worshipful Masters of its several subordinate lodges

Now therefore be it resolved, Those portions of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska be amended to read:

Section 1-102 — Chartered Subordinate Lodges — How Represented — Each chartered subordinate lodge shall be represented at the communications of the Grand Lodge by its Master, Wardens and Past Masters, or by their proxies thereunto appointed. Each subordinate lodge shall have a minimum of three votes in the Grand Lodge, however, Past Masters in good standing of every subordinate lodge shall be members of Grand Lodge, have one vote for each full year of service as Worshipful Master of a lodge, in addition to any other votes to which he may be entitled as a Master or Warden.

Section 1-104 — Votes In Grand Lodge — Every officer and member of the Grand Lodge, except the Grand Tyler, shall be entitled to one vote in his individual right and no other, nor shall any member vote by proxy, except as provided in Section 1-102 of this code. A majority of votes cast shall determine all questions, except as provided in Section 1-502 of this code. A roll-call shall be ordered at the request of three members.

Resolution #7

Whereas, It is in the best interest of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska to give as many qualified Past Worshipful Masters of subordinate lodges opportunities to serve in elected and appointed positions of the Grand Lodge;

Whereas, Limiting terms of service on the Jurisprudence Committee to a maximum of three consecutive one year

terms rather than the current five year terms, will accomplish the aforesaid; and,

Whereas, The Jurisprudence Committee should be advisory only to the Grand Master and the Grand Lodge, its reports, rulings and opinions not necessarily being binding upon either the Grand Master or the Grand Lodge,

Now therefore be it resolved, that Section 1-304 of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska be amended to read:

Section 1-304 — Jurisprudence — This committee shall consist of five members, each elected to serve for one year. The chairman of the committee shall be chosen by its members to serve for a one year term. The members of the five-member committee shall consist of two Past Grand Masters elected by the Grand Lodge from a slate comprised of the most recent five Past Grand Masters at the time this section becomes effective and three Past Masters from a slate of ten Past Masters nominated by the Grand Master. The two Past Grand Masters and three Past Masters receiving the highest number of votes cast shall be declared elected. Each year thereafter the slate of Past Grand Masters shall be comprised as before, but with this addition, the names of the two Past Grand Masters then serving on the committee shall be added.

In the event of a vacancy, the Grand Master shall immediately fill the vacancy with such appointee serving the unexpired term of the original appointment.

Every member of the committee shall be advisory only to the Grand Master and to the Grand Lodge when in session. All committee opinions on Masonic law and matters relating thereto referred to it shall be made in writing. The committee shall annually make a report to the Grand Lodge which includes all such opinions. All decisions of the committee on Masonic law shall only be conclusive when ratified by a majority vote of the membership of the Grand Lodge.

Be it further resolved, upon passage of the above all seats on the Jurisprudence Committee shall become and be vacant and the successors to those then serving shall be filled in accordance with the aforesaid Bylaws as amended.

Resolution #8

Whereas, It is in the best interest of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska to restrict service in all

elected and appointed positions within Grand Lodge to only those who are members in good standing in one or more subordinate lodges of Nebraska, and who maintain legal voting residence within the geographic boundaries of this Grand Jurisdiction,

Now therefore be it resolved, Article VI — Eligibility of the Constitution and Chapter III. Committees, of the Bylaws of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska be amended to include the following language:

"No person shall be eligible for election or appointment to serve, or shall be allowed to continue to serve in any office, or on any committee of the Grand Lodge who ceases to be a member in good standing of a subordinate lodge and who does not maintain his legal residence within the State of Nebraska."

Resolution #9

Purpose: To recognize the Grotto of the Mystic Order of the Veiled Prophets of the Enchanted Realm of North America and the International Order of High Twelve within the Jurisdiction of the Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska.

Change Section 3-102 (g), adding "the Grotto of North America and the International Order of High Twelve" to read:

"Making application to, or joining any lodge, society, or institution that shall provide as a condition precedent that one shall be a Master Mason in good standing, or shall have taken the degrees of Entered Apprentice Mason, Fellow Craft Mason, and Master Mason, provided that this inhibition shall not apply to York or Scottish Rite bodies, the Order of the Eastern Star, the Ancient Arabic Order Nobles of the Mystic Shrine, Red Cross of Constantine, National Federated Craft, Allied Masonic Degrees, the National Sojourners, the Past Grand Masters Association, the Order of the White Shrine of Jerusalem, the York Rite Sovereign College of North America, the Grotto of North America, the International Order of High Twelve or to organizations which do not require the taking of any obligation and which do not have any secret ritual or ceremony."



V.:W.: Grand Chaplain Don Davidson led the delegation in prayer.

Following the prayer, M.:W.: Grand Master Donald L. Pohlman then closed the 137th Annual Communication of the Grand Lodge of Nebraska in ample form.

Organization
of
Grand Lodge
A.:F.: & A.:M.:
of Nebraska



Lincoln, Nebraska
February 4th & 5th, 1994

GRAND LODGE OFFICERS

M.:W.:	Donald L. Pohlman	GRAND MASTER
R.:W.:	Steven F. Mattoon	Deputy Grand Master
R.:W.:	Jerry L. Rittenburg	Grand Senior Warden
R.:W.:	V. Kaye Ramsey	Grand Junior Warden
R.:W.:	Virgil L. Tubach	Grand Secretary
V.:W.:	Donald F. Davidson	Grand Chaplain
W.:	Philip A. Lorenzen	Grand Orator
W.:	Don A. Mears	Grand Historian
W.:	A. S. "Gus" Scolaro	Grand Custodian
W.:	Michael E. Jones	Grand Marshal
W.:	Kenneth G. Fleming	Grand Senior Deacon
W.:	Don E. Rasmussen	Grand Junior Deacon
W.:	Willotte "Will" Medow	Grand Senior Steward
W.:	Bruce D. Curtiss	Grand Junior Steward
W.:	Roy L. Kiser	Grand Tyler

Past Grand Masters

Permanent Members of the Grand Lodge

A.:F.: & A.: M.: of Nebraska

- HERBERT A. RONIN, 210 (96th) 1961
4645 Bryan Circle, Lincoln 68506
- ERNEST O. VAN WEY, 32 (97th) 1962
Box 303, Gothenburg 69138
- HARRY A. SPENCER, 227, 184 (99th) 1964
1500 Crestview, Lincoln 68506
- LOUIS V. SYLVESTER, 281 (100th) 1965
801 South 52nd, No. 2105, Omaha 68106
- HUGH W. EISENHART, 228 (104th) 1969
Box 250, Cambridge 69022
- FRANK J. MATTOON, 75 (108th) 1973
2613 El Rancho Road, Sidney 69162
- DONALD R. SWANSON, 54 (109th) 1974
1615 South 44th, Lincoln 68506
- HAROLD HULTMAN, 39 (110th) 1975
9 Whitwick Lane, Bella Vista, AR 72714
- T. LEO STINES, 36, 323 (111th) 1976
2404 21st Avenue, Central City 68826
- JACK H. HENDRIX, 174 (113th) 1978
506 North Cherokee Drive, McCook 69001
- WARREN D. LICHTY, JR., 314 (114th) 1979
P.O. Box 22559, Lincoln 68542-2559
- BYRON C. JENKINS, 325 (115th) 1980
3402 Mirror Lane, Omaha 68123
- PAUL R. PIERCE, 50 (117th) 1982
518 Oswego, Hastings 68901
- BEVIN B. BUMP, 158 (118th) 1983
Box 1140, Chadron 69337
- ROBERT A. METCALF, 210 (119th) 1984-85
1440 Imperial, Lincoln 68520
- CHARLES W. AMIDON, 281, 327 (120th) 1986
1706 Hillside Drive, Omaha 68114
- WAYNE G. LUENENBORG, 32, 39 (121st) 1987
2202 West 'D', North Platte 69101
- PAUL R. EVELAND, 119 (122nd) 1988
RR 1, Ames 68621
- THOMAS W. TYE, 46 (123rd) 1989
PO Box 1263, Kearney 68848

- JOHN M. McHENRY, 19 (124th). 1990
PO Box 82426, Lincoln 68501
- JAMES N. DeMOSS, 325 (125th). 1991
3861 Sheridan Blvd., Lincoln 68506
- JAMES L. "SONNY" EATMON, 294 . . . (126TH) 1992
PO Box 70, Kimball, NE 69145
- CARL R. GRIESEN, 32 (HONORARY) 1966
Nebraska Masonic Home, Plattsmouth 68048

1993

GRAND LODGE COMMITTEES

(Per § 1-301 of Grand Lodge Bylaws)

STANDING COMMITTEES

Jurisprudence (§1-304: 5 Past Grand Masters —5 year term)

- Chm. Harry A. Spencer, 227 & 184 (1997), 1500 Crestview, Lincoln 68506, 402-489-4949
Thomas W. Tye, 46 (1998), PO Box 1263, Kearney 68848, 800-468-1511
Jack H. Hendrix, 174 (1996), 506 N. Cherokee Dr., McCook 69001, 308-345-2158
Robert A. Metcalf, 210 (1995), 1440 Imperial, Lincoln 68520, 402-474-6161
Bevin B. Bump, 158 (1994), PO Box 1140, Chadron 69337, 308-432-4411

Fraternal Relations (§1-305: 3 to 5 members)

- Chm. Lawrence J. Zwart, 11, 7835 Fort Street, Omaha 68134-2347, 402-221-4806
Don E. Rasmussen, 135 & 82, 1327 W. 16th, Hastings 68901, 402-463-3864
James Ross, 82, RR 1 Box 164, St. Paul 68873, 308-754-4993

Fraternal Dead (§1-307: 3 to 5 members)

- Chm. Fr. Donald F. Davidson, 26, 520 N. 5th Street, Beatrice 68310, 402-223-5515
Rev. John F. Dale, 135, PO Box 292, Stromsburg 68666-0292, 402-729-2247
Virgil L. Tubach, 54, 2235 So. 57th St., Lincoln 68506, 402-488-9041

Masonic Relief (§1-308: 5 members —5 year term)

- Chm. Gerald D. Verbeek, 15 (1997), 1550 N. Lincoln, Fremont 68025, 402-727-9296
Gary L. Martin, 46 & 293 (1998), 1 Wedge Way, Kearney 68847, 308-236-9490
Jerry Sievers, 256 (1994), 3500 Prescott Ave., Lincoln 68506, 402-489-8408
James W. Keebaugh, 183 (1995), 1023 Yellowstone, Alliance 69301, 308-762-5107
Ron Osborne, 256 (1996), 5950 Elk Crest Drive, Lincoln 68516, 402-471-4545

Temple Building Advisory (§1-309: 3 members —3 year term)

- Chm. Richard Nelson, Jr., 281 (1995), 10915 N. 62nd St., Omaha 68152, 402-457-4800
Robert J. Piper, 6 (1994), 515 15th Avenue, Plattsmouth 68048, 402-296-3170
Ivan Vrtiska, 327 (1993), 9411 Corby, Omaha 68134, 402-334-9333

Masonic Education (§1-310: 6 members—3 year term)

- Chm. James Brown, Jr., 54 (1995), 710 Hazelwood Drive, Lincoln 68510, 402-483-1727
Abbot George Burke, 317 (1996), RR 1, Box 75, Geneva 68361, 402-759-4952
Br. Arsenios Coolik, 317 (1996), RR 1, Box 75, Geneva 68361, 402-759-4952
John Weidner, Sr., 33 & 75 (1995), 1154 5th Avenue, Sidney 69162, 308-254-4221
Albert A. Wise, 79 (1994), PO Box 63, Geneva 68361, 402-759-3869

Board of Grand Trustees (§1-401: 5 members —5 year term)

- Chm. Frank V. Lawson, Jr., 1 (1993), 8805 Indian Hills Dr. #250, Omaha 68114, 402-392-2606
Herman A. Wiebers, 54 (1997), 822 Eastridge Dr., Lincoln 68510, 402-488-0671
Donald J. Schonberg, 327 (1994), 12205 Leavenworth, Omaha 68154, 402-390-7529
Richard Emery, 19 (1995), 1740 Pinedale Ave., Lincoln 68506, 402-488-5746
Glen A. Ried, 11 (1996), 11810 Farnam, Omaha 68154, 402-536-2472

**George Washington Masonic National Memorial Association
(\$1-313: 3 to 5 members)**

Chm. Warren D. Lichty, Jr., 314, PO Box 22559, Lincoln 68542-2559, 402-479-4611
Maj. Charles A. Folsom, 15, 449 West 10th, Fremont 68025, 402-721-3223
Orval Cooley, 323, 2717 21st St., Columbus 68601, 402-564-4060

Nebraska Work (\$1-314: 3 Past Grand Masters —3 year term)

Chm. Charles W. Amidon, 281 & 327 (1995), 1706 Hillside Dr., Omaha 68114, 402-391-2657
John M. McHenry, 19 (1994), PO Box 82426, Lincoln 68501, 402-476-2200
James L. Eatmon, 294 (1996), PO Box 70, Kimball 69145, 308-235-4771

Finance (\$1-318: 5 members —5 year term)

Chm. Thomas W. Tye, 46 (1995), PO Box 1263, Kearney 68848, 800-468-1511
Philip Lorenzen, 10 & 327 (1997), 13448 Burdette, Omaha 68164, 402-493-3701
James W. Allen, 210 (1998), 3925 So. 44th Street, Lincoln 68506, 402-493-3701
Lawrence Chandler, 325 (1994), 411 E. 22nd Ave., Bellevue 68005, 402-291-2839
David L. Knutson, 302 (1996), 2043 N. 55th Street, Omaha 68104, 402-558-1986

Appropriations (\$1-325: 5 members —5 year term)

Chm. John D. VerMaas, 256 (1994), PO Box 6227, Lincoln 68506, 402-423-3860
Ivan Vrtiska, 327 (1996), 9411 Corby, Omaha 68134, 402-390-9300
John S. Pierce, 19 (1997), 3401 So. 29th, Lincoln 68502, 402-475-5100
John R. Kerr, 317 (1998), 1221 N. Cedar, Hastings 68901, 402-461-3424
Gary Radil, 268 (1995), 1533 S. 79th St., Omaha 68124, 402-397-5586

Grand Lodge Office (\$1-321: 5 members —5 year term)

Chm. Daniel J. Roth, 54 (1998), 1125 Lamplighter Lane, Lincoln 68506-0227, 402-423-3860
James L. Eatmon, 294 (1995), PO Box 70, Kimball 69145, 308-235-4771
Steven F. Mattoon, 75 (1997), PO Box 316, Sidney 69162, 308-254-5595
Everett W. Larson, 210 & 256 (1996), 5518 Moor Drive, Lincoln 68516, 402-421-7171
Jack Lorenzen, 10 & 314 (1994), 2250 S. 48th Street, Lincoln 68506, 402-488-2603

Ex-officio:

Virgil L. Tubach, 54, 2235 S. 57th Street, Lincoln 68506, 402-488-9041
Jerry L. Rittenburg, 210, 3540 Daniel Road, Lincoln 68506, 402-486-3940

Lodge Advisory (\$1-327: 3 members —3 year term)

Chm. Wayne G. Luenenborg, 39 & 32 (1994), 2202 West D Street, North Platte 69101,
308-532-0364
Steve Wetzel, 227 (1995), 6130 NW 9th Street, Lincoln 68521-3711, 402-471-7204
Don A. Mears, 3 (1996), 13630 Montclair Drive, Omaha 68144-2438, 402-334-9145

Public Relations (\$1-322: 5 members —5 year term)

Chm. Philip A. Lorenzen, 10 & 327 (1996), 13448 Burdette, Omaha 68164, 402-493-3701
Donald W. Bryant, 210 (1997), 2118 Kessler Circle, Lincoln 68502, 402-423-6563
Thomas W. Tye, 46 (1994), PO Box 1263, Kearney 68848, 800-468-1511
Michael E. Jones, 51 & 173 (1998), PO Box 229, David City 68632, 402-367-3674
Russell G. Reno, 297 (1995), 4710 Larkwood Rd., Lincoln 68516, 402-473-3284

Ex-officio:

Grand Worthy Matron, Order of Eastern Star

Membership (§1-328: 5 members)

Chm. Steve B. Wetzel, 227, 6130 NW 9th Street, Lincoln 68521, 402-435-3502
Kenneth G. Fleming, 75, 2652 Alvarado Road, Sidney 69162, 308-254-2387
Kenneth D. Beebe, 119, RR 1, Box 60, North Bend 68649, 402-652-3380
Dennis Brydl, 287 & 314, 2510 Kessler Blvd., Lincoln 68502, 402-423-6982
John Miyoshi, 59, 810 W. 11th Street, Wahoo 68066, 402-443-4596

Ex-Officio—Special Advisors:

Byron C. Jenkins, 325, 3402 Mirror Lane, Omaha 68123, 402-291-5429
Maj. Charles A. Folsom, 15, 449 West 10th, Fremont 68025, 402-721-3223
Philip O. Edwards, 326, 14830 Holmes, Omaha 68137, 402-221-3391

Youth (§1-326: 3 to 5 members)

Chm. Ivan Vrtiska, 327, 9411 Corby, Omaha 68134, 402-390-9300
Eugene Domingo, 97, 200 West M St., Weeping Water 68463, 402-267-2995
Rod Reeder, 75, 2647 Verde Lane, Sidney 69162, 308-254-7282
Walter A. Seiler, Jr., 183, 1208 Laramie Ave., Alliance 69301, 308-762-4400
Michael W. Stuhr, 314, 13814 Arbor, Omaha 68144-2462, 402-691-9415

Special Advisor:

Philip O. Edwards, 326, 14830 Holmes, Omaha 68137, 402-221-3391

Codification of the Law (§1-315: 3 to 5 members—3 year term)

Chm. Bruce D. Curtiss, 248 & 204 (1996), PO Box 697, Plainview 68769, 402-583-3838
Robert D. Moodie, 27 (1994), 212 So. Monitor, West Point 68788, 402-372-2310
Gary W. Radil, 268 (1995), 1533 So. 79th St., Omaha 68124, 402-397-5586

Regular Committees

Grievances (§1-316: 3 to 5 members)

- Chm. Frank J. Mattoon, 75, 2613 El Rancho Rd., Sidney 69162, 308-254-5595
Bevin B. Bump, 158, Box 1140, Chadron 69337, 308-432-4411
Wayne G. Luenenborg, 39 & 32, 2202 West D Street, North Platte 69101, 308-532-0364

Charters and Dispensations (§1-319: 3 to 5 members)

- Chm. Don L. McCoy, 11, 3704 Gordon, Omaha 68105, 402-556-5678
Don Madsen, 11, 5322 No. 45th St., Omaha 68104, 402-451-1057
Joseph R. Doyle, 11, 5625 Grand Avenue, Omaha 68104, 402-451-6911

Credentials (§1-301 & §1-320: 3 to 7 members)

- Chm. Norris L. Rusmisell, 46, 3412 4th Ave., Kearney 68847, 308-237-2319
Delmar Jones, 46 & 65, PO Box 1005, Kearney 68848, 308-237-9234
Doyle E. Berg, 281, 3605 Old Maple Rd., Omaha 68134, 402-493-1107
Wesley O. Suggs, 39, 7507 Polk St., Ralston 68127, 402-331-4567
Herbert P. Taylor, 325, 1808 Franklin, Bellevue 68005, 402-291-0292
Frank S. Dougherty, 297, 3510 No. 73rd, Lincoln 68507, 402-464-5045
John C. Hiitt, 135, PO Box 905, McCook 69001, 308-345-6773

Entertainment of Distinguished Guests (§1-323: 3 to 5 members)

- Chm. Phillip A. Lorenzen, 10 & 327, 13448 Burdette St., Omaha 68164-4016, 402-392-7902
Charles W. Amidon, 281 & 327, 1706 Hillside Dr., Omaha 68114, 402-391-2657
Marvin Andersen, 5, 1710 Mulberry, Box 26, Dakota City 68731, 402-987-3389

Special Committees

May be appointed at the will and pleasure of the Grand Master or at the direction of the Grand Lodge.

Grand Lodge Program Committee

Chm. Steven F. Mattoon, 75, PO Box 316, Sidney 69162, 308-254-5595

(1993-1994)

Willotte Medow, 55, 3404 Rolling Hills Dr., Norfolk 68701, 402-371-9539

Kenneth R. Krupicka, 55, 111 Morningside Drive, Norfolk 68701, 402-371-2884

(1993-1995)

John Weidner, Sr., 33 & 75, PO Box 586, Sidney 69162, 308-254-4221

Michael E. Jones, 173 & 51, PO Box 229, David City 68632, 402-367-3342

Robert Driewer, 75, 1827 Summit Drive, Sidney 69162, 308-254-4652

(1993-1996)

Eugene Kirchhoff, 210, 2311 So. 39th Street, Lincoln 68506, 402-488-2238

Allen Hartley, 35, PO Box 4616, Lincoln 68504-0616, 402-464-0749

(1993-1997)

Monte Olmstead, 290, 10764 Grover Street, Omaha 68124, 402-391-7081

Harold Olmstead, 290, 10764 Grover Street, Omaha 68124, 402-391-7081

Tim Wroot, 302, 14518 L Street, Omaha 68137, 402-896-2290

Grand Lodge Social Committee

Chm. Jean Medow, 3404 Rolling Hills Dr., Norfolk 68701, 402-371-9539

(1993-1994)

Jean Pohlman, 1206 North 27th Street, Norfolk 68701, 402-379-1130

Judy Krupicka, 111 Morningside Drive, Norfolk 68701, 402-371-2884

(1993-1995)

Cathy Mattoon, PO Box 316, Sidney 69162, 308-254-6148

Joan Jones, PO Box 229, David City 68632, 402-367-3342

Carolyn Driewer, 1827 Summit Drive, Sidney 69162, 308-254-4652

Deanna Weidner, PO Box 586, Sidney 69162, 308-254-4221

(1993-1996)

Jerre Kirchhoff, 2311 South 39th Street, Lincoln 68506, 402-488-2238

Bonnie Hartley, PO Box 4616, Lincoln 68504-0616, 402-464-0749

Tish DeMoss, 3861 Sheridan Blvd., Lincoln 68506, 402-488-3858

(1993-1997)

Marge Olmstead, 10764 Grover Street, Omaha 68124, 402-391-7081

Kim Wroot, 14518 L Street, Omaha 68137, 402-896-2290

Masonic Charities

Chm. Thomas W. Tye, 46, PO Box 1263, Kearney 68848, 800-468-1511

Herbert A. Ronin, 210, 4645 Bryan Circle, Lincoln 68506, 402-435-2144

Harry A. Spencer, 227 & 184, 1500 Crestview, Lincoln 68506, 402-489-4949

Robert A. Metcalf, 210, 1440 Imperial, Lincoln 68520, 402-474-6161

Benjamin Harvey, 119, PO Box 1327, Fremont 68025, 402-721-1185

Ex-Officio: Worthy Grand Matron of Grand Chapter of Eastern Star

Awards Committee

Chm. Jerry Sievers, 256, 3500 Prescott Ave., Lincoln 68506, 402-489-8408
Arthur S. Dye, 317, 910 N. Jefferson, Hastings 68901, 402-463-2015
Reginald Kuhn, 19 & 134, 5927 Oakridge Dr., Lincoln 68516, 402-475-8433
Kenneth G. Fleming, 75, 2652 Alvarado Road, Sidney 69162, 308-254-2387
Michael E. Jones, 51 & 173, 222 5th St., David City 68632, 402-367-3674

Annotation of Nebraska Masonic Law

Chm. Donald R. Swanson, 54, 1615 South 44th Street, Lincoln 68506, 402-489-1615

Insurance Review Committee

Chm Michael E. Jones, 51 & 173, PO Box 229, David City 68632, 402-367-3342
James Fegley, 5, 116 W. 38th, Sioux City, IA 51104, 712-233-2294
Kent Sprague, 19, 8135 Pioneer Blvd., Lincoln 68506, 402-434-7208
Steven F. Mattoon, 75, PO Box 316, Sidney 69162, 308-254-5595

Grand Custodian

Augustine S. Scolaro
 801 5th Street North
 Bellevue, Nebraska 68005

Deputy Grand Custodians and Their Districts

NAME	APPOINTED
------	-----------

District #1

Roy L. Smith, 6, 12200 24th Street, Plattsmouth 68048-7802	1989
402-298-8570	
Western Star #2, Nebraska City; Plattsmouth #6, Plattsmouth; Springfield #112, Springfield	

District #2

Herbert M. Chambers, 288, 3724 Ames, Omaha 68111, 402-455-9938 . . .	1991
Solomon #10, Fort Calhoun; Covert #11, Omaha; Florence #281, Omaha; Omaha #288, Omaha; John J. Mercer #290, Omaha; Mizpah #302, Omaha	

District #3

Halsey D. Phillips, 325, 2801 Mars Cir., Bellevue 68005, 402-296-6496 . . .	1993
Capitol #3, Omaha; Bee Hive #184, Omaha; George W. Lininger #268, Omaha; Centennial #326, Omaha; Shiloh #327, Omaha; Miloma #328, Omaha	

District #4

James E. Cornish, 31, RR 2 Box 102, Tekamah 68061, 402-374-1135	1976
Washington #21, Blair; Tekamah #31, Tekamah; Oakland #91, Oakland; Landmark #222, Herman; George Armstrong #241, Craig	

District #5

Ronald D. Grass, 31, 420 No. 13th, Tekamah 68061, 402-374-2689	1990
Omadi #5, So. Sioux City; Jordan #27, West Point; Magnolia #220, Emerson; Pilot #240, Lyons; Olive Branch #274, Walthill	

District #6

To Be Appointed
Corinthian #83, Wakefield; Wayne #120, Wayne; Relief #219, Coleridge; Golden Rule #236, Allen; Laurel #248, Laurel

District #7

Lloyd F. Vrtiska, 108, RR 1 Box 99, Table Rock 68447, 402-839-2955 1988
Falls City #9, Falls City; Pawnee #23, Pawnee City;
Humboldt #40, Humboldt; Stella #105, Stella; Table Rock
#108, Table Rock; Upright #137, Burchard

District #8

John C. Sierks, 4, RR 1 Box 15, Brownville 68321, 402-825-6061 1969
Nemaha Valley #4, Brownville; Peru #14, Peru; Tecumseh
#17, Tecumseh; Auburn #124, Auburn; Trestle Board
#162, Brock

District #9

Lloyd I. Edwards, 110, 2642 Kendel Dr., Ashland 68003, 402-944-7014 . . . 1960
Wahoo #59, Wahoo; Waterloo #102, Elkhorn; Pomegranate
#110, Ashland; Comet #229, Ceresco; Victory #310, Valley

District #10

Steven A. Green, 54, 2635 So. 12th St., Lincoln 68502, 402-477-9055 1988
Lincoln #19, Lincoln; Blue River #30, Milford; East Lincoln
#210, Lincoln; Hickman #256, Lincoln; Cotner #297,
Lincoln; Liberty #300, Lincoln

District #11

Eugene C. Sibley, 54, 5221 So. 67th, Lincoln 68516, 402-421-2711 1984
Lancaster #54, Lincoln; Mt. Moriah #57, Syracuse; Euclid
#97, Weeping Water; Highland #194, Cortland; George
Washington #250, Lincoln; Union #287, Palmyra;
Craftsmen #314, Lincoln

District #13

Daniel E. Spearow, 26, 112 No. 28th, Beatrice 68310, 402-223-2465 1989
Beatrice #26, Beatrice; Fairbury #35, Fairbury; Wymore
#104, Wymore; Barneston #165, Barneston

District #14

To Be Appointed

Garfield #95, O'Neill; Atkinson #164, Atkinson; Gilead
#233, Butte; Bassett #254, Bassett; Ornan #261, Spencer

District #15

To Be Appointed

Northern Light #41, Stanton; Mosaic #55, Norfolk; Wisner
#114, Wisner; Newman Grove #305, Newman Grove

District #16

Lynn Doty, 251, Box 178, Wausa 68786, 402-586-2341 1977
Ionic #87, Niobrara; Plainview #204, Plainview; Bloomfield
#218, Bloomfield; Wausa #251, Wausa; Diamond #291,
Orchard

District #17

Victor D. Hunt, 62, 403 W. Phillips Rd, Phillips 68865, 402-886-2960 1976
Keystone #62, Phillips; Aurora #68, Aurora; Cement #211,
Wood River; Friendship #239, Chapman

District #18

Arthur S. Dye, 317, 910 N. Jefferson, Hastings 68901, 402-463-2015 1964
Harvard #44, Harvard; Hastings #50, Hastings; Charity
#53, Red Cloud; St. Paul #82, St. Paul; Minden #127,
Minden; Guide Rock #128, Guide Rock; Franklin #264,
Franklin; Lotus #289, Ravenna; Mid-West #317, Hastings

District #19

Mervin E. Ransom, Sr., 65, RR 1 Box 31, Osceola 68651, 402-747-8481 . . . 1967
Fidelity #51, David City; Osceola #65, Osceola; Composite
#81, Rising City; Lebanon #323, Columbus

District #20

Scott Krieger, 317, 810 N. Briggs, Hastings 68901, 402-463-4491 1990
Ashlar #33, Grand Island; Lone Tree #36, Central City;
Albion #78, Albion; Cedar River #89, Fullerton; Solar #134,
Clarks; Crescent #143, Primrose; Cairo #324, Cairo

District #21

Wayne E. Beatty, 126, RR 2 Box 116, Stromsburg 68666, 402-764-3950 . . 1984
York #56, York; Mt. Nebo #125, Genoa; Stromsburg #126,
Stromsburg; Polk #311, Polk

District #23

D. Wayne Erickson, 146, 1010 Garfield, Holdrege 68949, 308-995-4092 . . 1970
Melrose #60, Orleans; Republican #98, Republican City;
Jachin #146, Holdrege; Monument #293, Arapahoe

District #24

Delmar Jones, 46 & 65, PO Box 1005, Kearney 68848, 308-237-9234 1992
Platte Valley #32, North Platte; Rob Morris #46, Kearney;
Thistle #61, Lexington; Elwood #167, Elwood; James A.
Tulleys #267, Overton

District #25

Richard W. Linnemeyer, 135, 1103 West 2nd St., McCook 69001 1990
308-345-3669
McCook #135, McCook; Culbertson #174, Culbertson;
Bartley #228, Bartley

District #26

Arthur J. Ferguson, 221, PO Box 776, Wood Lake 69221, 402-967-3361 . . 1979
Long Pine #136, Long Pine; Minnekadusa #192, Valentine;
Wood Lake #221, Wood Lake; Silver Cord #224, Ainsworth;
Seneca #284, Thedford

District #27

Keith B. Leibhart, 148, RR 1 Box 62, Merna 68856-9735 1990
308-487-3965
Ord #103, Ord; Porter #106, Loup City; Custer #148,
Broken Bow; Mason City #170, Mason City; Blazing Star
#200, Burwell; Parian #207, Callaway

District #28

V. Rosenberger, 183, PO Box 95, Hemingford 69348-0095, 308-487-3965 . . 1982
Alliance #183, Alliance; Zion #234, Hyannis; Mullen #282,
Mullen; Camp Clarke #285, Bridgeport

District #29

Leslie A. Evert, 195, 508 Ash St., Gordon 69343, 308-282-0214 1984
Samaritan #158, Chadron; Hay Springs #177, Hay
Springs; Arcana #195, Gordon; Sioux #277, Harrison

District #30

Everett K. Dappen, 265, 602 W. 29th St., Scottsbluff 69361 Emeritus
308-632-8640
Scotts Bluff #201, Gering; Mitchell #263, Mitchell; Robert
W. Furnas #265, Scottsbluff; Oasis #271, Morrill; Bayard
#301, Bayard

District #31

John Weidner, Sr., 75, PO Box 586, Sidney 69162, 308-254-4221 1993
Frank Welch #75, Sidney; Golden Fleece #205, Chappell;
Oshkosh #286, Oshkosh; Kimball #294, Kimball; Golden
Rod #306, Lodgepole

District #32

Roger L. Shillington, 180, RR 1 Box 13, Max 69037, 308-423-2547 1976
Robert Burns #173, Stratton; Justice #180, Benkelman;
Purity #198, Imperial; Palisade #216, Palisade

District #33

Harry L. Saum, 308, P.O. Box 261, Grant 69140, 308-352-4889 1979
Ogallala #159, Ogallala; Wallace #279, Wallace; Sutherland
#299, Sutherland; Perkins #308, Grant

District #34

Gerald D. Verbeek, 15, 1550 No. Lincoln St., Fremont 68025 1990
402-727-9296
Fremont #15, Fremont; Acacia #34, Schuyler; Hiram #52,
Arlington; Hooper #72, Hooper; North Bend #119, North
Bend; Scribner #132, Scribner

District #35

Harold W. Noble, 325, 2504 Sidney St., Bellevue 68005, 402-733-9081 . . . 1987
Nebraska #1, Omaha; St. Johns #25, Omaha; Papillion
#39, Papillion; Bellevue #325, Bellevue

District #36

Don L. Jelinek, 54, 311 Dale Drive, Lincoln 68510, 402-488-3976 1992
Crete #37, Crete; Blue Valley #64, Wilber; Bennet #94,
Bennet; DeWitt #111, DeWitt; Canopy #209, Elmwood;
North Star #227, Lincoln; College View #320, Lincoln

District #37

Albert Wise, 79, PO Box 63, Geneva 68361, 402-759-3869 1992
Oliver #38, Seward; Fairmont #48, Fairmont; Evening Star
#49, Sutton; Friend #73, Friend; Geneva #79, Geneva;
Utica #96, Utica

District #38

Robert M. Littrell, 77, PO Box 321, Nelson 68961 1989
402-225-3521
Hebron #43, Hebron; Nelson #77, Nelson; Superior #121,
Superior; Lily #154, Davenport; Chester #298, Chester

Deputy Grand Custodians Emeriti

- Louis V. Sylvester, 281 801 So. 52nd St. #2105, Omaha 68106
- Delbert H. Pinkerton, 314 3001 So. 51st St., #2206, Lincoln 68506
- Sebert A. Stover, 281 3637 Himebaugh Ave., Omaha 68111
- Clifford D. Webster, 75 5801 W. Crestridge Rd. #D302
Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274
- T. Leo Stines, 36 & 323 2404 21st Ave., Central City 68826
- Glenn W. Binder, 23 RR 1, Box 72, Pawnee City 68420
- Curtis J. Griess, 49 1215 No. Howard, Grand Island 68801
- Harold A. Tilton, 291 7570 East Speedway 617, Tucson, AZ 85710
- Willard I. Lewis, Jr., 9 39 Walney Dr., Bella Vista, AR 72714
- Nelson W. Rittenburg, 210 5745 Baldwin, Lincoln 68507
- Donald A. Kyckelhahn, 210 2615 Randolph, Lincoln 68510
- Herman O. Hansen, 3 8521 California, Omaha 68114
- Richard L. Mauch, 254 & 136 507 Augusta, Bassett 68714
- Everett K. Dappen, 265 602 W. 29th St., Scottsbluff 69361
- Frank R. Harris, 77 Box 3, Nelson 68961
- Alfred Peltzer, 148 RR 2, Box 225, Broken Bow 68822
- Don L. McCoy, 11 3704 Gordon Street, Omaha 68105
- Ben Fussell, 79 1610 G Street, Geneva 68361
- Ralph McNulty, 61 Box 83, Cozad 69130
- A. W. Clark, 33 219 W. 15th, Grand Island 68802
- D. Wayne Erickson, 146 1010 Garfield, Holdrege 68949

	E.A.		F.C.		MASTER MASONS																	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Net Change	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993
	Initiated	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Passed	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Membership Dec. 31, 1992	GAIN							LOSS						TOTAL	Net Change				
						Raisings	Affiliations	Dual or Plural Membership	Reinstated	Consolidated	Other Causes	TOTAL	Demitted	Deaths	Suspended	Withdrew	Termination of Dual	Other Causes						
1- Nebraska	5	0	5	1	338	4	0	2	2	0	0	8	1	24	16	0	0	1	42	-34	304			
2- Western Star	2	3	2	0	240	6	5	0	1	0	0	7	0	8	4	0	0	0	12	-5	235			
3-Capitol	6	0	4	1	204	5	0	1	4	0	0	10	1	8	10	0	0	0	20	-10	194			
4-Nemaha Valley	0	2	0	1	41	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	-2	39			
5-Omadi	7	0	7	1	190	7	0	1	4	0	0	12	3	4	2	0	0	0	9	-3	193			
6-Plattsmouth	4	1	4	1	274	4	0	1	0	0	0	5	0	9	2	0	0	0	11	-6	268			
9-Falls City	0	0	0	0	102	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	4	5	0	0	0	9	-8	94			
10-Solomon	1	1	2	0	87	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	-1	86			
11-Covert	11	3	9	2	680	9	2	4	3	0	0	18	3	20	8	0	1	0	32	-14	666			
14-Peru	1	0	1	0	51	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	51			
15-Fremont	2	1	3	0	430	4	0	0	8	0	0	12	0	18	16	0	0	0	34	-22	408			
17-Tecumseh	0	0	0	0	73	0	1	0	4	0	0	5	0	2	4	0	0	0	6	-1	72			
19-Lincoln	3	2	3	1	327	2	2	0	2	0	0	6	2	10	5	0	0	0	17	-11	316			
21-Washington	5	6	0	0	96	0	0	0	3	0	0	32	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	31	127			
23-Pawnee	1	4	0	0	63	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	-5	58			
25-St. Johns	4	3	2	0	304	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	1	18	3	0	0	0	22	-20	284			
26-Beatrice	3	2	4	0	241	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	13	6	0	0	0	19	-15	226			
27-Jordan	0	0	0	0	39	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	39			
30-Blue River	2	0	2	0	47	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	48			
31-Tekamah	0	0	0	0	160	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	1	6	0	0	0	7	-5	155			
32-Platte Valley	5	2	4	1	357	3	1	1	4	0	0	9	0	11	5	0	1	0	17	-8	349			
33-Ashlar	9	9	5	0	374	7	2	1	8	0	0	18	0	12	9	0	0	0	21	-3	371			
34-Acacia	2	0	2	0	99	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	1	0	5	0	0	0	6	-3	96			
35-Fairbury	0	1	0	0	119	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	4	0	0	0	0	5	-4	115			
36-Lone Tree	1	1	1	0	90	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	-1	89			
37-Crete	0	1	1	2	115	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	3	0	0	0	7	-6	109			
38-Oliver	0	0	1	1	76	1	0	1	0	0	0	2	0	5	2	0	0	0	7	-5	71			
39-Papillion	9	4	9	1	455	11	3	2	3	0	0	19	5	11	6	0	0	0	22	-3	452			
40-Humboldt	5	1	5	0	52	2	1	0	1	0	0	3	1	0	2	0	0	0	3	0	52			
41-No. Light	1	0	1	0	57	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	4	2	0	1	0	7	-5	52			
43-Hebron	0	1	0	0	62	0	1	1	1	0	0	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	62			
44-Harvard	0	0	0	0	46	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-1	45			
46-Rob Morris	4	2	4	1	249	4	1	0	2	0	0	7	1	10	7	0	0	0	18	-11	238			
48-Fairmont	1	1	2	2	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	-2	37			
49-Evening Star	0	0	0	0	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-1	41			
50-Hastings	3	2	3	0	251	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	4	8	0	0	0	13	-9	242			
51-Fidelity	0	2	0	0	56	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	2	0	1	0	0	3	-3	53			
52-Hiram	2	0	2	3	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	-3	45			

	E.A.		F.C.		MASTER MASONS																					
	Initiated	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Passed	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Membership Dec. 31, 1992	GAIN							LOSS							TOTAL	Net Change	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993				
						Raisings	Affiliations	Dual or Plural Membership	Reinstated	Consolidated	Other Causes	TOTAL	Demitted	Deaths	Suspended	Withdrew	Termination of Dual	Other Causes								
53-Charity	1	0	1	0	74	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	75	
54-Lancaster	12	3	15	3	627	15	0	1	5	0	0	21	0	14	18	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	33	-12	615
55-Mosaic	7	4	7	0	185	7	1	0	0	0	0	10	4	6	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14	-4	181
56-York	2	4	0	0	165	0	0	0	1	0	0	2	1	3	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	-6	159
57-Mt. Moriah	1	2	1	2	50	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50
59-Wahoo	1	0	1	0	146	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	5	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	-6	140
60-Melrose	0	0	0	0	60	0	1	0	8	0	0	9	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	66
61-Thistle	1	0	1	0	196	1	0	0	2	0	0	3	0	3	12	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15	-12	184
62-Keystone	1	0	2	1	58	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	58
64-Blue Valley	0	0	0	0	51	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-2	49
65-Osceola	0	0	0	0	96	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	-6	90
68-Aurora	1	0	1	0	75	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	-4	71
72-Hooper	7	0	7	0	65	5	0	0	0	0	0	6	1	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	69
73-Friend	0	0	0	0	39	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	-2	37
75-Frank Welch	8	0	8	1	211	8	0	0	0	0	0	8	1	7	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	13	-5	206
77-Nelson	1	1	2	0	112	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	-8	104
78-Albion	1	0	1	0	56	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	-2	54
79-Geneva	0	0	0	0	125	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	-6	119
81-Composite	1	2	1	0	71	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	6	-5	66
82-St. Paul	1	0	2	0	84	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	83
83-Corinthian	0	1	0	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-2	46
87-Ionic	1	1	0	1	42	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8	-8	34
89-Cedar River	0	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	-4	48
91-Oakland	0	1	0	0	55	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	-5	50
94-Bennett	2	1	2	0	36	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	1	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	36
95-Garfield	2	1	1	2	76	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	-2	74
96-Utica	0	0	0	0	38	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	38
97-Euclid	1	0	2	0	92	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	-2	90
98-Republican	0	0	0	0	31	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-1	30
102-Waterloo	8	0	9	0	129	9	2	1	2	0	0	14	7	7	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	4	133	
103-Ord	0	0	1	3	82	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	6	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	-9	73	
104-Wymore	0	3	0	2	98	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-1	97
105-Stella	2	0	4	1	30	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	-1	31
106-Porter	0	0	0	1	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-1	29	
108-Table Rock	0	1	0	0	24	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-1	25
110-Pomegranate	4	1	3	1	168	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	5	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	9	-7	161	
111-DeWitt	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	-1	29	
112-Springfield	14	3	15	0	150	16	0	0	1	0	0	17	0	4	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	-7	157	

	E.A.		F.C.		MASTER MASONS															TOTAL	Net Change	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993
	Initiated	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Passed	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Membership Dec. 31, 1992	GAIN						LOSS										
						Raisings	Affiliations	Dual or Plural Membership	Reinstated	Consolidated	Other Causes	TOTAL	Demitted	Deaths	Suspended	Withdrew	Termination of Dual	Other Causes				
114-Wisner	0	0	0	0	63	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	63
119-North Bend	4	0	3	0	93	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	93
120-Wayne	4	3	4	0	145	4	0	0	0	11	0	15	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	3	12	157
121-Superior	0	0	0	3	104	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	3	-1	103
124-Auburn	0	0	0	0	51	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	49
125-Mt. Nebo	0	0	2	0	27	5	0	0	1	0	0	6	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	5	32
126-Stromsburg	0	0	0	0	115	0	3	0	1	0	0	4	1	0	3	0	0	0	0	7	0	112
127-Minden	0	1	0	1	63	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	1	1	0	0	6	0	58	
128-Guide Rock	0	0	0	0	59	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	5	0	54	
132-Scribner	0	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	25	
134-Solar	3	0	3	0	39	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	40	
135-McCook	1	0	3	1	201	3	1	1	2	0	0	7	1	5	4	0	0	0	10	3	198	
136-Long Pine	0	0	0	0	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	0	0	0	3	0	25	
137-Upright	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	2	0	23	
143-Crescent	1	0	1	0	22	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	3	0	20	
146-Jachin	0	0	0	0	131	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0	6	0	125	
148-Custer	2	0	4	1	196	3	1	3	2	0	0	9	0	9	11	0	0	0	20	-11	185	
154-Lily	0	0	0	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	3	0	58	
158-Samaritan	3	2	1	1	124	1	1	2	2	0	0	6	0	5	5	0	0	0	11	0	119	
159-Ogalalla	1	3	1	0	104	1	0	0	2	0	0	3	2	1	2	0	0	0	5	0	102	
162-Trestle Board	1	0	1	0	37	1	0	0	1	1	0	2	1	6	1	0	0	0	8	0	31	
164-Atkinson	0	0	0	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	51	
165-Barneston	0	0	0	0	25	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	25	
167-Elwood	0	1	1	1	41	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	43	
170-Mason City	2	0	1	0	23	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	23	
173-Robert Burns	1	0	1	0	51	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	3	4	0	0	0	7	0	45	
174-Culbertson	1	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	51	
177-Hay Springs	0	1	0	0	83	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	0	0	5	0	78	
180-Justice	0	0	0	0	70	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	0	0	3	0	68	
183-Alliance	4	4	1	1	210	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	0	6	4	0	0	0	10	-7	203	
184-Bee Hive	3	0	3	2	383	3	1	1	7	0	0	12	2	11	20	0	0	0	33	-21	362	
192-Minnekadusa	3	1	2	0	95	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	0	5	4	0	0	0	9	-7	88	
194-Highland	0	0	0	1	45	0	0	2	1	0	0	3	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	1	46	
195-Arcana	0	0	1	0	79	1	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	80	
198-Purity	0	0	0	0	71	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	1	0	0	0	3	-1	70	
200-Blazing Star	1	1	0	1	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	2	0	0	0	5	-5	43	
201-Scotts Bluff	4	0	4	0	119	4	1	0	0	0	0	5	0	4	0	0	0	0	4	1	120	
204-Plainview	0	2	0	0	104	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	6	1	0	0	0	9	-8	96	

	E.A.		F.C.		MASTER MASONS																	Net Change	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993
	Initiated	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Passed	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Membership Dec. 31, 1992	GAIN							LOSS						TOTAL				
						Raisings	Affiliations	Dual or Plural Membership	Reinstated	Consolidated	Other Causes	TOTAL	Demitted	Deaths	Suspended	Withdrawn	Termination of Dual	Other Causes					
205-Golden Fleece	0	0	1	1	83	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	-1	82		
207-Parian	1	1	1	0	26	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-2	28		
209-Canopy	0	0	0	0	44	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	-1	43		
210-East Lincoln	13	2	12	1	588	12	4	2	4	0	0	22	0	24	18	0	0	0	42	-20	568		
211-Cement	0	0	0	0	74	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	7	0	0	0	0	7	-7	67		
216-Palisade	0	0	0	1	61	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	2	-1	60		
218-Bloomfield	0	0	0	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-1	60		
219-Relief	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	1	0	0	0	3	-3	38		
220-Magnolia	1	2	0	0	26	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-1	25		
221-Wood Lake	3	0	3	0	72	3	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	-3	75		
222-Landmark	0	0	1	0	73	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	3	0	0	0	5	-4	69		
224-Silver Cord	2	3	1	0	80	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	1	1	1	1	0	3	0	80		
227-North Star	4	1	5	1	215	4	1	0	2	0	0	7	1	3	2	0	0	0	6	1	216		
228-Bartley	0	0	0	0	101	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	4	0	0	0	0	5	-5	96		
229-Comet	1	0	0	1	88	0	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	2	2	0	0	0	4	-2	86		
232-John S. Bowen	0	0	0	0	29	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	29	29	-29	0		
233-Gilead	0	0	0	1	21	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	-2	19		
234-Zion	0	0	0	1	53	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	-1	52		
235-Fraternity	0	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	11	11	-11	0		
236-Golden Rule	3	1	5	0	38	5	0	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	2	0	0	0	2	-3	41		
239-Friendship	1	0	3	0	53	3	0	3	1	0	0	7	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	6	59		
240-Pilot	0	0	0	0	97	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	0	0	0	28	-28	69		
241-G. Armstrong	0	0	0	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	2	1	0	0	0	4	-4	32		
248-Laurel	1	1	0	0	47	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	-3	44		
250-G. Washington	2	1	2	0	130	2	3	1	1	0	0	7	1	2	7	0	0	0	11	-4	126		
251-Wausa	0	2	0	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	-1	53		
254-Bassett	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	-2	39		
256-Hickman	5	2	4	1	164	4	0	0	0	0	0	4	1	2	8	0	0	0	11	-7	157		
261-Ornan	0	0	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	37		
263-Mitchell	2	2	2	0	82	2	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	3	0	0	0	0	3	-1	81		
264-Franklin	0	0	0	0	61	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	9	0	0	0	10	-10	51		
265-R.W. Furnas	2	1	2	0	225	3	1	1	1	0	0	6	1	6	9	0	0	0	16	-10	215		
267-J.A. Tulleys	0	0	0	0	54	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	-1	53		
268-G. Lininger	3	1	3	1	194	3	1	0	1	0	0	5	0	2	0	0	0	0	2	-3	197		
271-Oasis	0	0	1	4	91	0	0	0	3	0	0	3	0	1	4	0	1	0	6	-3	88		
274-Olive Branch	0	0	0	0	81	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	81		
277-Sioux	1	0	0	0	40	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	0	0	4	-4	36		
279-Wallace	1	3	0	0	28	1	1	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	-1	29		

	E.A.		F.C.		MASTER MASONS																	
	Initiated	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Passed	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993	Membership Dec. 31, 1992	GAIN							LOSS							TOTAL	Net Change	On Rolls Dec. 31, 1993
						Raisings	Affiliations	Dual or Plural Membership	Reinstated	Consolidated	Other Causes	TOTAL	Demitted	Deaths	Suspended	Withdraw	Termination of Dual	Other Causes				
281-Florence	0	3	0	0	316	0	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	13	6	0	0	19	-16	300		
282-Mullen	1	2	1	1	28	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	28		
284-Seneca	1	1	0	0	37	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	34		
285-Camp Clarke	0	0	0	2	76	3	0	0	1	0	0	4	0	2	2	0	0	4	0	76		
286-Oshkosh	0	4	0	0	58	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	0	2	4	0	0	6	-4	54		
287-Union	0	0	0	0	65	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	6	-6	59		
288-Omaha	2	2	2	1	163	2	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	4	5	0	0	9	-6	157		
289-Lotus	0	0	0	0	72	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	3	2	0	0	6	-5	67		
290-John J. Mercer	6	8	8	3	735	7	0	1	17	0	0	25	4	24	26	0	1	56	-31	704		
291-Diamond	0	1	0	2	107	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	1	0	0	6	-6	101		
293-Monument	0	2	0	0	81	2	1	0	1	0	0	4	1	4	0	0	0	5	-1	80		
294-Kimball	3	0	3	0	123	3	0	0	0	0	0	3	0	1	2	0	0	3	0	123		
295-Minatare	0	0	0	0	41	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	0	4	-4	37		
297-Coiner	0	0	0	0	195	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	2	6	0	0	8	-7	188		
298-Chester	0	0	0	0	30	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	2	-2	28		
299-Sutherland	6	1	5	0	61	5	0	0	1	0	0	6	0	3	2	0	0	5	1	62		
300-Liberty	7	3	6	0	185	6	0	0	5	0	0	11	1	5	5	0	11	0	185			
301-Bayard	0	0	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	0	4	-4	23			
302-Mizpah	1	0	1	1	446	1	1	0	2	0	0	4	1	18	15	0	34	-30	416			
305-Newman Grove	0	0	0	0	36	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	1	0	0	36		
306-Golden Rod	0	0	0	0	38	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	2	0	0	2	-1	37			
308-Perkins	0	0	0	0	52	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	1	0	4	-4	48			
310-Victory	3	3	1	0	116	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	4	0	0	6	-6	110			
311-Polk	0	0	0	0	41	0	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	4	2	0	6	-5	36			
314-Craftsmen	6	0	8	1	328	8	1	2	2	0	0	13	1	11	3	0	15	-2	326			
317-Mid-West	6	3	5	2	405	4	3	1	2	0	0	10	0	11	13	0	24	-14	391			
320-College View	0	4	1	0	80	1	0	1	1	0	0	3	1	4	0	0	5	-2	78			
323-Lebanon	5	6	0	3	141	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	4	0	5	-5	136			
324-Cairo	0	0	0	0	39	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	0	0	2	-2	37			
325-Bellevue	3	0	2	2	323	4	4	1	2	0	0	11	1	5	15	0	21	-10	313			
326-Centennial	2	3	2	1	257	2	1	1	2	0	0	6	0	7	14	0	22	-16	241			
327-Shiloh	5	5	3	4	143	3	0	0	3	0	0	6	3	2	8	0	13	-7	136			
328-Miloma	4	0	4	1	210	4	1	1	11	0	0	17	1	2	20	0	23	-6	204			
	325	177	310	87	21953	313	69	45	175	40	1	643	72	679	576	5	14	43	1389	-746	21207	

Historical Records
and Information
of
Grand Lodge
A.:F.: & A.:M.:
of Nebraska

Lincoln, Nebraska
February 4th & 5th, 1994

PAST GRAND MASTERS

YEAR SERVED	NAME	LODGE
1st	1857-58-59	Robert C. Jordan 3
2nd	1860-61-62	George Armstrong 3
3rd	1863-64	Daniel H. Wheeler 6
4th	1865-66	Robert W. Furnas 4
5th	1867-68	Orsamus H. Irish 5
6th	1869-70	Harry P. Deuel 11
7th	1871-72	William E. Hill 2
8th	1873	Martin Dunham 3
9th	1874	Frank Welch 27
10th	1875	Alfred G. Hastings 19
11th	1876	George H. Thummel 33
12th	1877	George W. Lininger 3
13th	1878	Edward K. Valentine 27
14th	1879	Rolland H. Oakley 19
15th	1880	James A. Tulleys 53
16th	1881	James R. Cain, Sr. 9
17th	1882	Edwin F. Warren 2
18th	1883	Samuel W. Hayes 55
19th	1884	John Jay Wemple 50
20th	1885	Manoah B. Reese 59
21st	1886	Charles K. Coutant 11
22nd	1887	Milton J. Hull 67
23rd	1888	George B. France 56
24th	1889	John J. Mercer 4
25th	1890	Robert E. French 46
26th	1891	Bradmer D. Slaughter 89
27th	1892	Samuel P. Davidson 17
28th	1893	James P.A. Black 76
29th	1894	John A. Ehrhardt 41
30th	1895	Henry H. Wilson 19
31st	1896	Charles J. Phelps 34
32nd	1897	John B. Dinsmore 49
33rd	1898	Frank H. Young 207
34th	1899	William W. Keysor 25
35th	1900	Albert W. Crites 158
36th	1901	Robert E. Evans 5
37th	1902	Nathaniel M. Ayers 93
38th	1903	Frank E. Bullard 32
39th	1904	Charles E. Burnham 55
40th	1905	Melville R. Hopewell 31
41st	1906	Zuingle M. Baird 155
42nd	1907	Ornan J. King 54

43rd	1908	William A. DeBord	3
44th	1909	Michael Dowling	119
45th	1910	Harry A. Cheney	100
46th	1911	Henry Gibbons	46
47th	1912	James R. Cain, Jr.	105
48th	1913	Alpha Morgan	148
49th	1914	Thomas M. Davis	93
50th	1915	Samuel S. Whiting	54
51st	1916	Andrew H. Viele	55
52nd	1917	Frederic L. Temple	61
53rd	1918	Ambrose C. Epperson	139
54th	1919	John J. Tooley	258
55th	1920	Joseph B. Fradenburg	3
56th	1921	Lewis E. Smith	136
57th	1922	Edward W. Wellman	1
58th	1923	Charles A. Chappell	127
59th	1924	Robert R. Dickson	95
60th	1925	John Wright	19
61st	1926	Edwin D. Crites	158
62nd	1927	Albert R. Davis	120
63rd	1928	Frank H. Woodland	25
64th	1929	Ira C. Freet	56
65th	1930	Orville A. Andrews	19
66th	1931	John R. Tapster	119
67th	1932	Edwin R. Johnston	33
68th	1933	Ralph O. Canaday	50
69th	1933	Archie M. Smith	203
70th	1934	Virgil R. Johnson	26
71st	1935	William C. Ramsey	268
72nd	1936	Chancellor A. Philips	150
73rd	1937	William A. Robertson	6
74th	1938	Walter R. Raecke	36
75th	1939	William J. Breckenridge	317
76th	1940	Earl J. Lee	15
77th	1941	Edward F. Carter	201
78th	1942	George A. Kurk	54
79th	1943	William B. Wanner	9
80th	1944-45	William C. Schaper	148
81st	1946	Benjamin F. Eyre	1
82nd	1947	Edward Huwaldt	318
83rd	1948	Elmer E. Magee	227
Honorary	1949	Roscoe Pound	54
84th	1949	Ernest S. Schiefelbein	59
85th	1950	John S. Hedelund	268
86th	1951	Thomas J. Aron	37
87th	1952	Edward M. Knight	183
88th	1953	Fay Smith	198

89th	1954	Charles F. Adams	68
90th	1955	Herbert T. White	11
91st	1956	Merle M. Hale	54
92nd	1957	Roy I. Babbitt	295
93rd	1958	John E. Beaver	153
94th	1959	Joseph C. Tye	46
95th	1960	John F. Fitcher	290
96th	1961	Herbert A. Ronin	210
97th	1962	Ernest O. Van Wey	32
98th	1963	Ralph M. Carhart	120
99th	1964	Harry A. Spencer	227, 184
100th	1965	Louis V. Sylvester	281
101st	1966	Lewis R. Ricketts	19
Honorary	1966	Carl R. Greisen	32
102nd	1967	John A. Bottorf	49
103rd	1968	Norris W. Lallman	72
104th	1969	Hugh W. Eisenhart	228
105th	1970	John H. Brown	1
106th	1971	Russell L. Fickes	33
107th	1972	Howard J. Hunter	59
108th	1973	Frank J. Mattoon	75
109th	1974	Donald R. Swanson	54
110th	1975	Harold Hultman	39
111th	1976	T. Leo Stines	36, 323
112th	1977	Alfred B. Saum	46
113th	1978	Jack H. Hendrix	174
114th	1979	Warren D. Lichty, Jr.	314
115th	1980	Byron C. Jenkins	325
116th	1981	Harold C. Wurdeman	323
117th	1982	Paul R. Pierce	50
118th	1983	Bevin B. Bump	158
119th	1984-85	Robert A. Metcalf	210
120th	1986	Charles W. Amidon	281, 327
121st	1987	Wayne G. Luennenborg	32, 39
122nd	1988	Paul R. Eveland	119
123rd	1989	Thomas W. Tye	46
124th	1990	John M. McHenry	19
125th	1991	James N. DeMoss	325
126th	1992	James L. Eatmon	294

PAST GRAND SECRETARIES

- ★ GEORGE ARMSTRONG September 23, 1857 to June 2, 1858
- ★ ROBERT W. FURNAS June 2, 1858 to June 4, 1862
- ★ ROBERT C. JORDAN June 4, 1862 to June 24, 1863
- ★ STEPHEN D. BANGS June 24, 1863 to June 24, 1865
- ★ J. NEWTON WISE June 24, 1865 to October 27, 1869
- ★ ROBERT W. FURNAS October 27, 1869 to June 21, 1872
- ★ WILLIAM R. BOWEN June 21, 1872 to May 6, 1899
- ★ FRANCIS E. WHITE June 9, 1899 to June 11, 1925
- ★ LEWIS E. SMITH June 11, 1925 to June 6, 1946
- CARL R. GREISEN June 7, 1946 to June 6, 1968
- ★ ROBERT W. COOK June 6, 1968 to April 5, 1969
- ★ NORRIS W. LALLMAN June 4, 1969 to June 13, 1981
- RALPH W. GERRY June 13, 1981 to June 15, 1985
- PAUL R. PIERCE June 15, 1985 to December 6, 1986
- EDWARD M. CUMMINGS December 6, 1986 to May 1987
- ALBERT T. REDDISH May, 1987 to September, 1989
- DON E. RASMUSSEN September, 1989 to November 1992
- ★ Deceased

PAST GRAND CUSTODIANS

- Lee P. Gillette, 2 1882-1883, 1887-1894
- Benjamin F. Rawalt, 84 1884-1887
- James A. Tulleys, 53 1894-1900
- Robert E. French, 46 1901-1927
- Lute M. Savage, 3 1927-1948
- Raymond C. Cook, 6 1948-1965
- Robert W. Cook, 33 1965-1967
- ☛ Ralph W. Gerry, 281 1968-1981
- Mannie O. Hansen, 1 1981-1984
- T. Leo Stines, 36 1984-1985
- Jerry L. Rittenburg, 210 1985-1990
- ☛ Emeritus

Grand Lecturers

George Armstrong, 3	1858, 1859, 1866
Lee P. Gillette, 2	1860, 1861, 1881
Sylvester S. Redfield, 2	1862
E.C. Adams, 6	1863
Henry Brown, 2	1864
William E. Hill, 2	1865, 1866, 1868, 1874 to 1877
Byron Reed, 3	1867
Charles T. Whitmore, 11	1869 to 1871
Charles F. Catlin, 11	1871 (Acting)
George H. Thummel, 33	1872, 1873
Hiram C. Rider, 37	1877 to 1880

The Roll of Deputy Grand Custodians and Date of Appointment

The first reference providing for an "Assistant Custodian" was made in 1869.

In 1870, the Committee on Work recommended the establishment of five districts and the appointment of an equal number of brethren. These, together with the Grand Lecturer, were to constitute a "Board of Custodians" to serve for five years. From that time until now, there have been appointed assistant custodians. It is the purpose here to list all that have, at any time, served the Grand Lodge. They are listed in terms of first appointment. The number following each name represents the lodge of which each was, or is, a member.

Daniel H. Wheeler, 6	1870
John Reed, 2	1871
Robert W. Furnas, 4	1871
D. F. Powell, 3	1871
A. Atkinson, 3	1871
H. O. Hanna, 9	1872
Milton E. Pinney, 2	1873
William B. Wharton, 12	1875
Edward K. Valentine, 27	1875
Newton R. Persinger, 36	1876
David K. Hume, 3	1876

Hiram C. Rider, 37	1876
Frederick N. Dick, 32	1876
George W. Lninger, 3	1877
L. S. Moe, 15	1877
Roland H. Oakley, 19	1877
James R. Cain, 9	1877
Albert K. Marsh, 49	1877
Jess T. Davis, 21	1877
Charles H. Willard, 21	1878
Samuel W. Hayes, 55	1879
Marshall Smith, 2	1879
James McNaughton, 4	1879
Joseph H. McConnel, 32	1879
Edward F. Thorp, 2	1879
George W. Mowrey, 50	1880
Charles A. Holmes, 17	1880

Note: From 1880 until 1910, there were no recorded appointments of brethren to serve as assistants to the Grand Custodian. In 1910, Brother Robert E. French did hold special meetings to examine and instruct brethren who were willing to become "assistant" in the work. Thirteen brethren were nominated and approved for appointment as assistants. After 1917, these brethren were generally referred to as "assistant custodians". In 1925, the designation was "Deputy Custodian". The following brethren appeared in the records as "Assistant Custodians" ; or, at times, as "Deputy Custodians".

★ John J. Mercer, 3	1910
★ Samuel S. Whiting, 54	1910
★ Walter W. Wells, 192	1910
★ Ensign J. Rix, 55	1910
★ James D. Phillips, 93	1910
★ Frederick L. Wolff, 135	1910
★ Ernest H. James, 1	1910
★ Fred A. Howe, 119	1910
★ Robert B. Walker, 170	1912
★ Frank W. Farrand, 36	1913
★ Ira C. Freet, 56	1913
★ Benjamin Wood, 210	1913
★ Edward M. Wellman, 1	1913
★ Charles A. Eyre, 268	1913
★ Robert A. Armstrong, 32	1913
★ Levi Pringle, 276	1913
★ Earl M. Bolen, 130	1914
★ Frank L. Haycock, 207	1914
★ George A. Stevens, 158	1914
★ Harry M. Jones, 46	1916

★ Levi D. Phipps, 31	1916
★ Alfred G. Hunt, 33	1916
★ Harry L. F. Proffitt, 50	1916
★ Barclay M. Hickman, 38	1916
★ Orville A. Andrews, 50	1917
★ Andrew H. Viele, 55	1917
★ Maro C. Shipherd, 15	1920
★ Jesse Lowther, 219	1920
★ Franklin C. Tym, 25	1920
★ Lute M. Savage, 3	1920
★ Frank M. Johnson, 188	1920
★ Lamont L. Stephens, 106	1922
★ Frances S. Robey, 19	1922
★ John B. Lichtenwallner, 275	1923
★ Harry R. Belville, 146	1923
★ George R. Patterson, 136	1923
★ William J. Birkoffer, 249	1923
★ D. Horace Schall, 307	1923
★ Stanley P. Bostwick, 3	1924
★ William D. Edson, 53	1926
★ Francis B. Rodwell, 224	1926
★ Edwin H. Gerhart, 305	1926
★ William McCormack, 268	1926
★ Harry L. Mantor, 306	1927
★ John R. Easley, 49	1927
★ L. Donald Huston, 65	1928
★ Elmer Surber, 95	1928
★ John M. Bennett, 19	1928
★ Earl Barnett, 146	1929
★ Jonathan Frye, 1	1929
★ Ernest R. Reynolds, 124	1930
★ Osborne P. Simon, 174	1930
★ Doc L. Redfern, 300	1930
★ Austin F. Whitmire, 306	1931
★ Henning C. Johnson, 171	1930
★ Carroll C. Raymer, 164	1932
★ Ward B. Schrack, 46	1933
★ Byron S. Peterson, 25	1933
★ Raymond C. Cook, 6	1933
★ Ray B. Bottorf, 33	1933
★ Wallace E. Linn, 1	1934
★ Jesse P. Entriken, 295	1934
★ Harrold D. Weddel, 208	1937
★ Cecil C. Gates, 227	1938
★ Fred G. Christensen, 33	1938
★ Ross Van Sickle, 184	1938
★ S. William Beck, 43	1940

- ★ Stanley B. Fryar, 139 1940
- ★ Roy S. Planck, 15 1940
- ★ Buren P. Wells, 315 1940
- ★ Clarence G. McNamee, 55 1941
- ★ F. Ray Dilts, 83 1942
- ★ Ernest C. Purdy, 195 1942
- ★ Lewis E. Baker, 135 1943
- ★ Howard E. Bradstreet, 261 1943
- ★ George S. Schwab, 49 1946
- Louis V. Sylvester, 281 1946
- ★ Irving S. Johnson, 148 1946
- ★ LaVerne A. Walker, 55 1946
- ★ Ernest E. James, 1 1946
- ★ Frank A. Anderson, 17 1949
- ★ Robert W. Cook, 33 1949
- ★ Paul D. Fleming, 293 1949
- ★ Charles M. Frederick, 136 1949
- ★ Sylvester Shumard, 227 1949
- ★ Ralph M. Carhart, 120 1950
- ★ Morris V. Balcom, 46 1950
- ★ William F. Flicklinger, 56 1951
- ★ Forest A. Lape, 183 1951
- Delbert H. Pinkerton, 314 1954
- ★ Harold M. Wilkerson, 54 1954
- Willard I. Lewis, Jr., 9 1955
- Clifford D. Webster, 75 1956
- ★ Matthias E. Mauel, 173 1956
- ★ Frank H. Smith, 301 1957
- ★ Ward V. Whitaker, 310 1957
- ★ Richard L. Ely, 138 1957
- Asa J. Farnham, 106 1958
- ★ Robert B. Conrad, 125 1958
- Winston C. Swanson, 120 1958
- ★ Lyle A. Van Arsdol, 210 1959
- ★ Edmund D. Shaw, 195 1959
- ★ Harry N. Ahl, 112 1959
- ★ Alfred R. Kenover, 148 1960
- Lloyd I. Edwards, 110 1960
- T. Leo Stines, 36, 323 1960
- ★ Erwin J. Imig, 38 1960
- Sebert A. Stover, 281 1960
- ★ Stanley E. Brunton, 222 1961
- Glenn W. Binder, 23 1961
- ★ Richard L. Wait, 19 1962
- ★ Gordon Chard, 240 1962
- Harold A. Tilton, 291 1962
- Stuart A. Johnson, 177 1964

	Arthur S. Dye, 317	1964
★	W. Upton Dawson, 135	1964
	Donald R. Davis, 164	1964
★	Ralph I. Berry, 256	1965
★	Carl A. Johnson, 183	1965
★	Robert W. Boon, 33	1965
	Augustus W. Clark, 33	1965
★	Alton S. Mote, 183	1965
	Ralph W. Gerry, 281, 302	1965
★	Arnold F. Mains, 15	1965
	Nelson W. Rittenburg, 210	1965
★	Harold J. Oehlerking, 159	1966
★	Gwynne L. Neubauer, 258	1966
★	Ward L. McGlashan, 180	1966
	Curtis J. Griess, 49	1966
★	Walter Brown, 1	1967
★	John C. Nelson, 250	1967
	Mervin E. Ransom, Sr., 65	1967
	Donald A. Kyckelhahn, 210	1967
	Howard G. Whitmore, 81	1967
	Frank R. Harris, 77	1967
★	Gerald V. Inslee, 158	1968
	John C. Sierks, 4	1969
	Paul D. Jacobsen, 148	1969
★	David O. Kipling, 281	1970
	Herman O. Hansen, 3	1970
	D. Wayne Erickson, 146	1970
★	Walter S. Cork, 75	1970
	Richard L. Mauch, 254, 136	1971
★	O. Wayne Thompson, 201	1971
	John A. Brandt, 26	1971
	Dale E. Kube, 55	1971
	Robert E. Kyes, 36	1972
★	Mannie O. Hansen, 1	1973
	Richard O. Cowles, 174	1975
★	Jens P. Nielsen, 121	1975
	Ralph E. McNulty, 61	1975
	Don L. McCoy, 11	1975
	Everett K. Dappen, 265	1975
	Alfred V. Peltzer, 148	1975
	Roger L. Shillington, 180	1976
	James E. Cornish, 31	1976
	Ben D. Fussell, 79	1976
	Victor D. Hunt, 62	1976
	Lynn Doty, 251	1977
	Marvin R. Weber, 204	1977
★	W. Dale Page, 15	1977

- ★ Harry L. Saum, 308 1979
- DeVern A. Engberg, 26 1979
- Michael L. Peterson, 227, 37 1979
- Albert W. Watsek, 40 1979
- Douglas A. Thomas, 183 1979
- Arthur J. Ferguson, 221 1979
- ★ Leslie G. Weber, 204 1979
- Kenneth G. Fleming, 75 1980
- Augustine S. Scolaro, 3 1981
- David E. Menck, 15 1982
- Vincent Rosenberger, 183 1982
- Justin F. Fauss, 55 1982
- Augustus W. Clark, 33 1982
- Wayne E. Beatty, 126 1982
- Jerry L. Rittenburg, 210 1984
- Eugene C. Sibley, 54 1984
- Leslie Evert, 195 1985
- William Fogle, 135 1985
- Roscoe Malick, 300 1985
- ★ R. Winton Wilson, 199 1985
- Robert Kyes, 36 1985
- ★ W. Dale Page, 15 1985
- ★ Gordon E. Richards, 75 1986
- Harold Noble, 325 1987
- Deon D. Eberly, 314 1988
- Steven A. Green, 54 1988
- ★ Steven K. Jones, 265, 263 1988
- Lloyd Vrtiska, 108 1988
- Robert M. Littrell, 77 1989
- Roy L. Smith, 6 1989
- Daniel E. Spearow, 26 1989
- LeRoy Crye, 328 1990
- Ronald D. Grass, 31 1990
- Scott Krieger, 317 1990
- Richard W. Linnemeyer, 135 1990
- Keith B. Leibhart, 148 1990
- Gordon L. Carley, 75 1990
- Gerald D. Verbeek, 15 1990
- Herbert M. Chambers, 288 1991
- Delmar Jones, 46, 65 1992
- Don L. Jelinek, 54 1992
- Albert Wise, 79 1992
- Halsey D. Phillips, 325 1993
- John M. Weidner, Sr., 75, 33 1993
- Rodney L. Samp, 308 1994
- ★ Deceased

Deceased Grand Masters

We have set apart these pages dedicated to the memory of the Past Grand Masters who have passed beyond the veil.

NAME	DIED	LODGE	YEAR SERVED
Robert C. Jordan	Jan. 9, 1899	3	(1st) 1857-58-59
George Armstrong	Nov. 12, 1896	3	(2nd) 1860-61-62
Daniel H. Wheeler	Nov. 27, 1912	6	(3rd) 1863-64
Robert W. Furnas	June 1, 1905	4	(4th) 1865-66
Orsamus H. Irish	Jan. 27, 1883	5	(5th) 1867-68
Harry P. Deuel	Nov. 23, 1914	11	(6th) 1869-70
William E. Hill	Dec. 29, 1917	2	(7th) 1871-72
Martin Dunham	Feb. 18, 1915	3	(8th) 1873
Frank Welch	Sept. 4, 1878	27	(9th) 1874
Alfred G. Hastings	July 10, 1894	19	(10th) 1875
George H. Thummel	Feb. 5, 1932	33	(11th) 1876
George W. Lininger	June 8, 1907	3	(12th) 1877
Edward K. Valentine	April 11, 1916	27	(13th) 1878
Rolland H. Oakley	Feb. 2, 1904	19	(14th) 1879
James A. Tulleys	Jan. 31, 1901	53	(15th) 1880
James R. Cain, Sr.	Nov. 24, 1920	9	(16th) 1881
Edwin F. Warren	July 9, 1923	2	(17th) 1882
Samuel W. Hayes	Nov. 15, 1913	55	(18th) 1883
John Jay Wemple	May 28, 1943	50	(19th) 1884
Manoah B. Reese	Sept. 18, 1917	59	(20th) 1885
Charles K. Coutant	Aug. 23, 1910	11	(21st) 1886
Milton J. Hull	Sept. 18, 1923	67	(22nd) 1887
George B. France	Aug. 16, 1914	56	(23rd) 1888
John J. Mercer	Feb. 25, 1915	4	(24th) 1889
Robert E. French	Feb. 16, 1947	46	(25th) 1890
Bradmer D. Slaughter	May 8, 1909	89	(26th) 1891
Samuel P. Davidson	Dec. 8, 1928	17	(27th) 1892
James P.A. Black	Nov. 12, 1918	76	(28th) 1893
John A. Ehrhardt	Nov. 1, 1925	41	(29th) 1894
Henry H. Wilson	June 28, 1941	19	(30th) 1895
Charles J. Phelps	Aug. 24, 1915	34	(31st) 1896
John B. Dinsmore	Oct. 6, 1915	49	(32nd) 1897
Frank H. Young	Dec. 24, 1917	207	(33rd) 1898
William W. Keysor	Aug. 17, 1922	25	(34th) 1899
Albert W. Crites	Aug. 23, 1915	158	(35th) 1900
Robert E. Evans	July 9, 1925	5	(36th) 1901
Nathaniel M. Ayers	Nov. 19, 1913	93	(37th) 1902
Frank E. Bullard	Jan. 31, 1933	32	(38th) 1903
Charles E. Burnham	May 29, 1933	55	(39th) 1904
Melville R. Hopewell	May 2, 1911	31	(40th) 1905
Zulngle M. Baird	Dec. 17, 1916	155	(41st) 1906
Orman J. King	Dec. 26, 1927	54	(42nd) 1907
William A. DeBord	May 17, 1916	3	(43rd) 1908
Michael Dowling	May 5, 1921	119	(44th) 1909
Harry A. Cheney	June 27, 1948	100	(45th) 1910
Henry Gibbons	Aug. 22, 1923	46	(46th) 1911
James R. Cain, Jr.	Sept. 3, 1950	105	(47th) 1912
Alpha Morgan	April 17, 1924	148	(48th) 1913
Thomas M. Davis	Aug. 12, 1919	93	(49th) 1914

NAME	DIED	LODGE	YEAR SERVED
Samuel S. Whiting	Aug. 11, 1931	54	(50th) 1915
Andrew H. Viele	May 9, 1941	55	(51st) 1916
Frederic L. Temple	Aug. 13, 1944	61	(52nd) 1917
Ambrose C. Epperson	Mar. 16, 1944	139	(53rd) 1918
John J. Tooley	July 31, 1934	258	(54th) 1919
Joseph B. Fradenburg	June 14, 1950	3	(55th) 1920
Lewis E. Smith	July 10, 1965	136	(56th) 1921
Edward M. Wellman	Aug. 31, 1922	1	(57th) 1922
Charles A. Chappell	Nov. 21, 1971	127	(58th) 1923
Robert R. Dickson	June 18, 1941	95	(59th) 1924
John Wright	Oct. 29, 1936	19	(60th) 1925
Edwin D. Crites	Nov. 7, 1953	158	(61st) 1926
Albert R. Davis	Mar. 7, 1929	120	(62nd) 1927
Frank H. Woodland	Oct. 23, 1940	25	(63rd) 1928
Ira C. Fleet	Oct. 13, 1944	56	(64th) 1929
Orville A. Andrews	Oct. 16, 1936	19	(65th) 1930
John R. Tapster	Mar. 21, 1954	119	(66th) 1931
Edwin R. Johnston	Feb. 11, 1933	33	(67th) 1932
Ralph O. Canaday	Oct. 7, 1970	50	(68th) 1933
Archie M. Smith	May 8, 1950	203	(69th) 1933
Virgil R. Johnson	Aug. 7, 1956	26	(70th) 1934
William C. Ramsey	May 19, 1938	268	(71st) 1935
Chancellor A. Phillips	Sept. 12, 1968	150	(72nd) 1936
William A. Robertson	July 3, 1944	6	(73rd) 1937
Walter R. Raecke	April 9, 1960	36	(74th) 1938
William J. Breckenridge	Nov. 16, 1951	317	(75th) 1939
Earl J. Lee	Dec. 15, 1963	15	(76th) 1940
Edward F. Carter	Dec. 21, 1981	201	(77th) 1941
George A. Kurk	May 4, 1977	54	(78th) 1942
William B. Wanner	June 13, 1975	9	(79th) 1943
William C. Schaper	Feb. 12, 1977	148	(80th) 1944-45
Benjamin F. Eyre	Aug. 12, 1993	1	(81st) 1946
Edward Huwaldt	Feb. 14, 1977	318	(82nd) 1947
Elmer Magee	Mar. 19, 1975	227	(83rd) 1948
Roscoe Pound	July —, 1964	5	(Honorary) 1949
Ernest S. Schtefelbein	April 20, 1959	59	(84th) 1949
John S. Hedelund	Jan. 30, 1962	268	(85th) 1950
Thomas J. Aron	Dec. 22, 1993	37	(86th) 1951
Edward M. Knight	Mar. 3, 1983	183	(87th) 1952
Fay Smith	Oct. 2, 1968	198	(88th) 1953
Charles F. Adams	April 17, 1980	68	(89th) 1954
Herbert T. White	Oct. 12, 1975	11	(90th) 1955
Merle M. Hale	Feb. 23, 1988	54	(91st) 1956
Roy I. Babbitt	Feb. 13, 1971	295	(92nd) 1957
John E. Beaver	Sept. 20, 1965	153	(93rd) 1958
Joseph C. Tye	Feb. 14, 1989	46	(94th) 1959
Ralph M. Carhart	Nov. 10, 1965	120	(98th) 1963
Lewis R. Ricketts	July 14, 1990	19	(101st) 1966
John A. Bottorf	Feb. 21, 1984	49	(102nd) 1967
Norris W. Lallman	Nov. 1, 1984	72	(103rd) 1968
John H. Brown	Feb. 2, 1978	1	(105th) 1970
Russell L. Fickes	April 18, 1989	33	(106th) 1971
Howard J. Hunter	May 6, 1975	59	(107th) 1972
Alfred B. Saum	Oct. 11, 1980	46	(112th) 1977
Harold C. Wurdeman	Jun 21, 1985	323	(116th) 1981

Grand Lodge of Nebraska Rock Maul Award

Presented at each Grand Lodge Communication to a Lodge deemed to be the most outstanding Lodge that year by the Grand Master.

1981	Geneva Lodge	No. 79	Geneva
1982	Shiloh Lodge	No. 327	Omaha
1983	Culbertson Lodge	No. 174	Culbertson
1984	Scotts Bluff Lodge	No. 201	Gering
1984	Fremont Lodge	No. 15	Fremont
1985	Comet Lodge	No. 229	Ceresco
1985	Hickman Lodge	No. 256	Hickman
1986	Springfield Lodge	No. 112	Springfield
1987	Platte Valley Lodge	No. 32	North Platte
1989	Lancaster Lodge	No. 54	Lincoln
1990	Geneva Lodge	No. 79	Geneva
1991	Corinthian Lodge	No. 83	Wakefield
1992	Fremont Lodge	No. 15	Fremont
1993	Bartley Lodge	No. 228	Bartley
1994	North Star Lodge	No. 227	Lincoln

GRAND LODGE OF NEBRASKA GOLD PAN AWARD

Presented at each Grand Lodge Communication to a Lodge deemed to have made the greatest contribution or most improvement towards Masonry that year by the Grand Master.

1987	Fremont Lodge	No. 15	Fremont
1989	Hickman Lodge	No. 256	Lincoln
1990	Crescent Lodge	No. 143	Primrose
1991	Mosaic Lodge	No. 55	Norfolk
1992	Frank Welch Lodge	No. 75	Sidney
1993	North Bend Lodge	No. 119	North Bend
1994	Hooper Lodge	No. 72	Hooper

GRAND LODGE OF NEBRASKA
GRAND MASTER'S HUMANITARIAN
AWARD

Presented during the year to not more than two honorees.

This award is presented to publicly honor an individual who has been an outstanding citizen, as well as an outstanding Mason. It is necessary that he has been a Master Mason for thirty years, and has been active in at least three of five designated activities in his community.

1989	Henry Rood	Wahoo No. 59	Wahoo
1989	Thomas Lutey	Kimball No. 294	Kimball
1990	W. Neil Colerick	Alliance No. 183	Alliance
1990	James Fegley	Omadi No. 5	South Sioux City
1991	Lloyd I. Edwards	Pomegranate No. 110	Ashland
1991	Wayne H. Hardy	Custer No. 148	Broken Bow
1992	Ralph E. Jones	Robert Burns No. 173	Stratton
1993	Christian F. Dahmke	Charity No. 51	David City
1993	Walter E. Truex	Mosaic No. 55	Norfolk

EXISTING LODGES
 Roll of Existing Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN	COUNTY	CREATED	CHARTERED
Nebraska	No. 1	Omaha	Douglas	February, 1855	Oct. 3, 1855 •1
Western Star	No. 2	Nebraska City	Otoe	May 10, 1855	May 28, 1856 •2
Capitol	No. 3	Omaha	Douglas	January 9, 1857	June 3, 1857 •3
• Formed Grand Lodge of Nebraska September 23, 1857 • Chartered by ¹ Illinois, ² Missouri, ³ Iowa					
Nemaha Valley	No. 4	Brownville	Nemaha	December 15, 1857	June 2, 1858
Omadi	No. 5	So. Sioux City	Dakota	January 18, 1858	June 2, 1858
Plattsmouth	No. 6	Plattsmouth	Cass	January 18, 1858	June 2, 1858
Falls City	No. 9	Falls City	Richardson	October 4, 1864	June 23, 1865
Solomon	No. 10	Fort Calhoun	Washington	August 15, 1865	June 22, 1866
Covert	No. 11	Omaha	Douglas	July 24, 1865	June 22, 1866
Peru	No. 14	Peru	Nemaha	May 23, 1867	June 19, 1867
Fremont	No. 15	Fremont	Dodge	July 3, 1866	June 20, 1867
Tecumseh	No. 17	Tecumseh	Johnson	December 7, 1867	Oct. 28, 1868
Lincoln	No. 19	Lincoln	Lancaster	May 4, 1868	June 25, 1868
Washington	No. 21	Blair	Washington	February 24, 1868	June 25, 1868
Pawnee	No. 23	Pawnee City	Pawnee	January 4, 1869	Oct. 28, 1869
St. Johns	No. 25	Omaha	Douglas	May 28, 1869	Oct. 28, 1869
Beatrice	No. 26	Beatrice	Gage	March 23, 1870	June 22, 1870
Jordan	No. 27	West Point	Cuming	December 25, 1869	June 23, 1870
Blue River	No. 30	Milford	Seward	April 25, 1870	June 23, 1870
Tekamah	No. 31	Tekamah	Burt	August 19, 1869	June 23, 1870
Platte Valley	No. 32	North Platte	Lincoln	January 15, 1870	June 23, 1870

EXISTING LODGES
 Roll of *Existing* Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE			TOWN	COUNTY	CREATED		CHARTERED
Ashlar	No.	33	Grand Island	Hall	August	11,1870	June 22,1871
Acacia	No.	34	Schuyler	Colfax	July	18,1870	June 19,1872
Fairbury	No.	35	Fairbury	Jefferson	June	30,1871	June 19,1872
Lone Tree	No.	36	Central City	Merrick	August	9,1871	June 19,1872
Crete	No.	37	Crete	Saline	January	8,1872	June 19,1872
Oliver	No.	38	Seward	Seward	July	25,1871	June 18,1873
Papillion	No.	39	Papillion	Sarpy	November	18,1872	June 18,1873
Humboldt	No.	40	Humboldt	Richardson	December	16,1872	June 18,1873
Northern Light	No.	41	Stanton	Stanton	January	20,1873	June 18,1873
Hebron	No.	43	Hebron	Thayer	March	10,1873	June 18,1873
Harvard	No.	44	Harvard	Clay	March	25,1873	June 18,1873
Rob Morris	No.	46	Kearney	Buffalo	February	21,1873	June 26,1874
Fairmont	No.	48	Fairmont	Fillmore	December	4,1873	June 26,1874
Evening Star	No.	49	Sutton	Clay	December	22,1873	June 26,1874
Hastings	No.	50	Hastings	Adams	January	3,1874	June 26,1874
Fidelity	No.	51	David City	Butler	January	18, 1874	June 26,1874
Hiram	No.	52	Arlington	Washington	February	26,1874	June 26,1874
Charity	No.	53	Red Cloud	Webster	March	2,1874	June 26,1874
Lancaster	No.	54	Lincoln	Lancaster	April	20,1874	June 26,1874
Mosaic	No.	55	Norfolk	Madison	October	1,1874	June 23,1875
York	No.	56	York	York	October	1,1874	June 23,1875
Mt. Moriah	No.	57	Syracuse	Otoe	November	7,1874	June 23,1875

EXISTING LODGES

Roll of Existing Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE			TOWN	COUNTY	CREATED	CHARTERED
Wahoo	No.	59	Wahoo	Saunders	January 20,1875	June 23,1875
Melrose	No.	60	Orleans	Harlan	March 10,1875	June 24,1875
Thistle	No.	61	Lexington	Dawson	May 8,1875	June 21,1876
Keystone	No.	62	Phillips	Hamilton	January 1,1876	June 21,1876
Blue Valley	No.	64	Wilber	Saline	October 6,1876	June 20,1877
Osceola	No.	65	Osceola	Polk	November 23,1876	June 20,1877
Aurora	No.	68	Aurora	Hamilton	February 10,1876	June 19,1878
Hooper	No.	72	Hooper	Dodge	March 19,1878	June 25,1879
Friend	No.	73	Friend	Saline	May 4,1878	June 25,1879
Frank Welch	No.	75	Sidney	Cheyenne	December 26,1878	June 25,1879
Nelson	No.	77	Nelson	Nuckolls	March 15,1879	June 23,1880
Albion	No.	78	Albion	Boone	August 1,1879	June 23,1880
Geneva	No.	79	Geneva	Fillmore	November 24,1879	June 23,1880
Composite	No.	81	Rising City	Butler	March 20,1880	June 22,1881
St. Paul	No.	82	St. Paul	Howard	April 15,1880	June 22,1881
Corinthian	No.	83	Wakefield	Dixon	April 22,1880	June 22,1881
Ionic	No.	87	Niobrara	Knox	January 24,1881	June 20,1882
Cedar River	No.	89	Fullerton	Nance	January 19,1882	June 20,1882
Oakland	No.	91	Oakland	Burt	February 7,1882	June 19,1883
Bennett	No.	94	Lincoln	Lancaster	May 5,1882	June 19,1883
Garfield	No.	95	O'Neill	Holt	June 28,1882	June 19,1883
Utica	No.	96	Utica	Seward	July 14,1882	June 19,1883

EXISTING LODGES

Roll of Existing Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN		COUNTY	CREATED	CHARTERED	
Euclid	No. 97	Weeping Water	Cass	July	21,1882	June	19,1883
Republican	No. 98	Republican City . . .	Harlan	July	27,1882	June	19,1883
Waterloo	No. 102	Elkhorn	Douglas	September	7,1882	June	19,1883
Ord	No. 103	Ord	Valley	September	14,1882	June	19,1883
Wymore	No. 104	Wymore	Gage	November	10,1882	June	19,1883
Stella	No. 105	Stella	Richardson	December	4,1882	June	19,1883
Porter	No. 106	Loup City	Sherman	December	9,1882	June	19,1883
Table Rock	No. 108	Table Rock	Pawnee	January	24,1883	June	19,1883
Pomegranate	No. 110	Ashland	Saunders	February	13,1883	June	19,1883
DeWitt	No. 111	DeWitt	Saline	February	28,1883	June	19,1883
Springfield	No. 112	Springfield	Sarpy	March	30,1883	June	19,1883
Wisner	No. 114	Wisner	Cuming	February	12,1883	June	24,1884
North Bend	No. 119	North Bend	Dodge	September	5,1883	June	24,1884
Wayne	No. 120	Wayne	Wayne	September	26,1883	June	24,1884
Superior	No. 121	Superior	Nuckolls	November	22,1883	June	24,1884
Auburn	No. 124	Auburn	Nemaha	December	25,1883	June	24,1884
Mt. Nebo	No. 125	Genoa	Nance	January	1,1884	June	24,1884
Stromsburg	No. 126	Stromsburg	Polk	January	16,1884	June	24,1884
Minden	No. 127	Minden	Kearney	January	22,1884	June	24,1884
Guide Rock	No. 128	Guide Rock	Webster	January	28,1884	June	24,1884
Scribner	No. 132	Scribner	Dodge	July	9,1884	June	24,1885
Solar	No. 134	Clarks	Merrick	August	8,1884	June	24,1885

EXISTING LODGES
 Roll of Existing Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN	COUNTY	CREATED	CHARTERED
McCook	No. 135	McCook	Red Willow	October 6,1884	June 24,1885
Long Pine	No. 136	Long Pine	Brown	October 6,1884	June 24,1885
Upright	No. 137	Burchard	Pawnee	November 14,1884	June 24,1885
Crescent	No. 143	Primrose	Boone	January 24,1885	June 24,1885
Jachin	No. 146	Holdrege	Phelps	July 13,1885	June 17,1886
Custer	No. 148	Broken Bow	Custer	August 10,1885	June 17,1886
Lily	No. 154	Davenport	Thayer	November 28,1885	June 17,1886
Samaritan	No. 158	Chadron	Dawes	March 17,1886	June 16,1887
Ogalalla	No. 159	Ogallala	Keith	August 14,1886	June 16,1887
Trestle Board	No. 162	Brock	Nemaha	October 9,1886	June 16,1887
Atkinson	No. 164	Atkinson	Holt	August 19,1886	June 21,1888
Barneston	No. 165	Barneston	Gage	August 20,1886	June 21,1888
Elwood	No. 167	Elwood	Gosper	June 21,1887	June 21,1888
Mason City	No. 170	Mason City	Custer	August 1,1887	June 21,1888
Robert Burns	No. 173	Stratton	Hitchcock	November 15,1887	June 21,1888
Culbertson	No. 174	Culbertson	Hitchcock	November 16,1887	June 21,1888
Hay Springs	No. 177	Hay Springs	Sheridan	February 20,1888	June 21,1888
Justice	No. 180	Benkelman	Dundy	October 8,1888	June 20,1889
Alliance	No. 183	Alliance	Box Butte	January 18,1889	June 20,1889
Bee Hive	No. 184	Omaha	Douglas	January 22,1889	June 20,1889
Minnekadusa	No. 192	Valentine	Cherry	August 15,1889	June 20,1890
Highland	No. 194	Cortland	Gage	September 21,1889	June 20,1890

EXISTING LODGES
 Roll of *Existing* Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN	COUNTY	CREATED	CHARTERED
Arcana	No. 195	Gordon	Sheridan	October 17,1889	June 20,1890
Purity	No. 198	Imperial	Chase	December 24,1889	June 20,1890
Blazing Star	No. 200	Burwell	Garfield	August 5,1890	June 18,1891
Scotts Bluff	No. 201	Gering	Scotts Bluff	August 8,1890	June 18,1891
Plainview	No. 204	Plainview	Pierce	September 1,1890	June 18,1891
Golden Fleece	No. 205	Chappell	Deuel	September 2,1890	June 18,1891
Parian	No. 207	Callaway	Custer	January 31,1891	June 18,1891
Canopy	No. 209	Elmwood	Cass	September 4,1891	June 16,1892
East Lincoln	No. 210	Lincoln	Lancaster	November 5,1891	June 16,1892
Cement	No. 211	Wood River	Hall	November 27,1891	June 16,1892
Palisade	No. 216	Palisade	Hitchcock	July 18,1892	June 15,1893
Bloomfield	No. 218	Bloomfield	Knox	January 18,1893	June 15,1893
Relief	No. 219	Coleridge	Cedar	January 19,1893	June 15,1893
Magnolia	No. 220	Emerson	Dixon	January 21,1893	June 15,1893
Wood Lake	No. 221	Wood Lake	Cherry	September 22,1892	June 21,1894
Landmark	No. 222	Herman	Washington	March 1,1893	June 21,1894
Silver Cord	No. 224	Ainsworth	Brown	October 17,1893	June 21,1894
North Star	No. 227	Lincoln	Lancaster	July 28,1894	June 13,1895
Bartley	No. 228	Bartley	Red Willow	November 23,1894	June 13,1895
Comet	No. 229	Ceresco	Saunders	December 5,1894	June 13,1895
Gilead	No. 233	Butte	Boyd	November 22,1894	June 10,1896
Zion	No. 234	Hyannis	Grant	July 19,1895	June 10,1896

EXISTING LODGES
 Roll of *Existing* Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN	COUNTY	CREATED	CHARTERED
Golden Rule	No. 236	Allen	Dixon	August 3,1895	June 10,1896
Friendship	No. 239	Chapman	Merrick	October 7,1895	June 10,1896
Pilot	No. 240	Lyons	Burt	November 29,1895	June 10,1896
George Armstrong	No. 241	Craig	Burt	August 1,1895	June 17,1897
Laurel	No. 248	Laurel	Cedar	February 12,1900	June 7,1900
George Washington	No. 250	Lincoln	Lancaster	June 20,1900	June 6,1901
Wausa	No. 251	Wausa	Knox	November 18,1900	June 6,1901
Bassett	No. 254	Bassett	Rock	October 8,1902	June 4,1903
Hickman	No. 256	Lincoln	Lancaster	December 7,1903	June 9,1904
Ornan	No. 261	Spencer	Boyd	March 5,1906	June 5,1907
Mitchell	No. 263	Mitchell	Scotts Bluff	July 5,1906	June 5,1907
Franklin	No. 264	Franklin	Franklin	June 11,1907	June 10,1908
Robert W. Furnas	No. 265	Scottsbluff	Scotts Bluff	June 21,1907	June 10,1908
James A. Tulleys	No. 267	Overton	Dawson	December 26,1907	June 10,1908
George W. Lininger	No. 268	Omaha	Douglas	February 26,1908	June 10,1908
Oasis	No. 271	Morrill	Scotts Bluff	June 14,1909	June 8,1910
Olive Branch	No. 274	Walthill	Thurston	September 20,1909	June 8,1910
Sioux	No. 277	Harrison	Sioux	June 10,1910	June 6,1911
Wallace	No. 279	Wallace	Lincoln	February 25,1911	June 4,1912
Florence	No. 281	Omaha	Douglas	January 17,1913	June 4,1913
Mullen	No. 282	Mullen	Hooker	July 22,1913	June 9,1914
Seneca	No. 284	Theford	Thomas	September 29,1913	June 9,1914

EXISTING LODGES

Roll of Existing Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN		COUNTY		CREATED		CHARTERED	
Camp Clarke	No. 285	Bridgeport	Morrill	October	16,1913	June	9,1914		
Oshkosh	No. 286	Oshkosh	Garden	November	25,1913	June	9,1914		
Union	No. 287	Palmyra	Otoe	December	15,1913	June	8,1915		
Omaha	No. 288	Omaha	Douglas	March	24,1914	June	8,1915		
Lotus	No. 289	Ravenna	Buffalo	June	11,1914	June	8,1915		
John J. Mercer	No. 290	Omaha	Douglas	November	21,1914	June	8,1915		
Diamond	No. 291	Orchard	Antelope	November	23,1914	June	8,1915		
Monument	No. 293	Arapahoe	Furnas	December	18,1914	June	8,1915		
Kimball	No. 294	Kimball	Kimball	June	10,1915	June	7,1916		
Cotner	No. 297	Lincoln	Lancaster	June	15,1917	June	5,1918		
Chester	No. 298	Chester	Thayer	June	27,1917	June	5,1918		
Sutherland	No. 299	Sutherland	Lincoln	June	23,1917	June	5,1918		
Liberty	No. 300	Lincoln	Lancaster	January	10,1918	June	5,1918		
Bayard	No. 301	Bayard	Morrill	January	19,1918	June	5,1918		
Mizpah	No. 302	Omaha	Douglas	November	12,1918	June	4,1919		
Newman Grove	No. 305	Newman Grove	Madison	January	14,1920	June	9,1920		
Golden Rod	No. 306	Lodgepole	Cheyenne	August	19,1920	June	8,1921		
Perkins	No. 308	Grant	Perkins	December	1,1920	June	8,1921		
Victory	No. 310	Valley	Douglas	December	27,1920	June	8,1921		
Polk	No. 311	Polk	Polk	January	4,1921	June	8,1921		
Craftsmen	No. 314	Lincoln	Lancaster	March	22,1922	June	5,1923		
Mid-West	No. 317	Hastings	Adams	January	8,1925	June	10,1925		

EXISTING LODGES
 Roll of *Existing* Nebraska Lodges, with Locations, Dates Created and Chartered

LODGE		TOWN		COUNTY	CREATED		CHARTERED		
College View	No. 320	Lincoln	.....	Lancaster	.....	July	1,1927	June	6,1928
Lebanon	No. 323	Columbus	.....	Platte	.....	November	14,1928	June	5,1929
Cairo	No. 324	Cairo	.....	Hall	.....	January	16,1936	June	1937
Bellevue	No. 325	Bellevue	.....	Sarpy	.....	March	5,1955	June	8,1955
Centennial	No. 326	Omaha	.....	Douglas	.....	November	26,1955	June	6,1956
Shiloh	No. 327	Omaha	.....	Douglas	.....	September	3,1965	June	10,1966
Miloma	No. 328	Omaha	.....	Douglas	.....	January	19,1972	June	28,1972
St. John The Baptist The Baptist	No. 330	Geneva	.....	Fillmore	.....	October	20,1993	Feb	5,1994

CONSOLIDATED LODGES

- Joppa No. 76** Bloomington with Franklin No. 264
Franklin, October 18, 1934
- Parallel No. 152** Liberty with Barneston No. 165
Barneston, January 2, 1940
- Tyre No. 85** Blue Springs with Symore No. 104
Wymore, July 7, 1941
- Bradshaw No. 255** Bradshaw with Hampton No. 245
Hampton, May 21, 1942
- Level No. 196** Stockville with Cambridge No. 150
Cambridge, June 4, 1942
- Riverside No. 269** Belgrade with Cedar River No. 89
Fullerton, June 5, 1942
- Juniata No. 42** Juniata with Kenesaw No. 144
Kenesaw, July 15, 1942
- Palmer No. 315** Palmer with St. Paul No. 82
St. Paul, October 6, 1942
- Elk Creek No. 90** Elk Creek with Tecumseh No. 17
Tecumseh, November 11, 1944
- Riverton No. 63** Riverton with Franklin No. 264
Franklin, May 16, 1945
- Hildreth No. 252** Hildreth with Grace No. 226
Wilcox, October 11, 1945
- Hubbell No. 92** Hubbell with Hebron No. 43
Hebron, February 8, 1946
- Incense No. 182** Ohioa with Jewell No. 149
Tobias, April 22, 1947
- Bee No. 259** Bee with Oliver No. 38
Seward, June 13, 1947
- Tuscan No. 130** Surprise with Composite No. 81
Rising City, February 9, 1963
- Delta No. 230** St. Edward with Albion No. 78
Albion, January 1, 1965
- Jewel No. 149** Tobias with Geneva No. 79
Geneva, September 9, 1966
- Valley No. 157** Wilsonville with Beaver City No. 93
Beaver City, March 8, 1966
- Ruskin No. 304** Ruskin with Nelson No. 77
Nelson, September 23, 1966
- Morning Star No. 197** Gresham with Stromsburg No. 126
Stromsburg, December 9, 1967
- Cornerstone No. 247** Osmond with Plainview No. 204
Plainview, December 12, 1967
- Kenesaw No. 144** Kenesaw with Mid-West No. 317
Hastings, January 13, 1968
- Blue Hill No. 129** Blue Hill with Mid-West No. 317
Hastings, February 9, 1968
- Pioneer No. 322** Lyman with Oasis No. 271
Morrill, April 10, 1969

- Compass & Square No. 212** Sumner with Thistle No. 61
Lexington, April 20, 1969
- Hope No. 29** Nemaha with Nemaha Valley No. 4
Brownville, September 9, 1969
- Elm Creek No. 133** Elm Creek with James A. Tulleys No. 267
Overton, March 17, 1970
- Naphthali No. 206** Diller with Fairbury No. 35
Fairbury, March 23, 1970
- Alexandria No. 74** Alexandria with Hebron No. 43
Hebron, September 10, 1970
- Pythagoras No. 156** Ewing with Diamond No. 291
Orchard, December 4, 1970
- Grace No. 226** Wilcox with Jachin No. 146
Holdrege, May 11, 1971
- Wolbach No. 292** Wolbach with St. Paul No. 82
St. Paul, December 23, 1971
- Tyrian No. 243** Oak with Nelson No. 77
Nelson, June 9, 1972
- Mystic Tie No. 166** Tilden with Trowel No. 71
Neligh, June 12, 1972
- Roman Eagle No. 203** Pender with Bancroft No. 145
Bancroft, April 20, 1973
- Amethyst No. 190** Stapleton with Cable No. 225
Arnold, April 20, 1973
- Prudence No. 179** Beaver Crossing with Utica No. 96
Utica, April 20, 1973
- Fairfield No. 84** Fairfield with Clay Center No. 139
Clay Center, January 24, 1974
- Ramah No. 275** Bertrand with Elwood No. 167
Elwood, February 14, 1974
- Sterling No. 70** Sterling with Tecumseh No. 17
Tecumseh, March 20, 1974
- Mt. Hermon No. 231** Cook with Tecumseh No. 17
Tecumseh, March 15, 1974
- Winnebago No. 309** Winnebago with Olive Branch No. 274
Walthill, December 3, 1974
- Temple No. 175** Filley with Tecumseh No. 17
Tecumseh, March 26, 1975
- Beemer No. 253** Beemer with Wisner No. 114
Wisner, June 17, 1975
- Signet No. 193** Leigh with Northern Star No. 41
Stanton, February 20, 1976
- Plumblin No. 214** Adams with Beatrice No. 26
Beatrice, October 1, 1976
- Cubit No. 237** Douglas with Union No. 287
Palmyra, December 13, 1977
- Bancroft No. 145** Bancroft with Olive Branch No. 274
Walthill, December 17, 1978
- Litchfield No. 278** Litchfield with Mason City No. 170
Mason City, July 1, 1979
- Hartington No. 155** Hartington with Relief No. 219
Coleridge, August 10, 1979

- Creighton No. 100** Creighton with Plainview No. 204
Plainview, May 17, 1980
- Star No. 88** Decatur with Pilot No. 240
Lyons, January 22, 1981
- Gladstone No. 176** Ansley with Custer No. 148
Broken Bow, November 4, 1981
- Eminence No. 223** Giltner with Keystone No. 62
Phillips, October 26, 1981
- Antelope No. 276** Elgin with Trowel No. 71
Neligh, January 1, 1982
- Bladen No. 319** Bladen with Charity No. 53
Red Cloud, May 6, 1982
- Oak Leaf No. 312** Lynch with Ornan No. 261
Spencer, April 22, 1983
- Crofton No. 273** Crofton with Wausa No. 251
Wausa, April 17, 1984
- Harlan No. 116** Alma with Melrose No. 60
Orleans, April 17, 1984
- Hardy No. 117** Hardy with Superior No. 121
Superior, April 17, 1984
- Merna No. 171** Merna with Custer No. 148
Broken Bow, April 17, 1984
- Lee P. Gillette No. 272** Dunbar with Western Star No. 2
Nebraska City, January 18, 1985
- Occidental No. 215** Cedar Bluffs with Fremont No. 15
Fremont, March 28, 1985
- Siloam No. 147** Stuart with Atkinson No. 164
Atkinson, November 20, 1985
- Ponca No. 101** Ponca with Alpha No. 316
South Sioux City, June 1986
- Boaz No. 185** Danbury with McCook No. 135
Danbury, September 1986
- Curtiss No. 168** Curtiss with McCook No. 135
McCook, February 15, 1986
- Clay Center No. 139** Clay Center with Mid-West No. 317
Hastings, March 5, 1986
- Unity No. 163** Greenwood with Pomegranate No. 110
Ashland, December 1986
- Gothenburg No. 249** Gothenburg with Platte Valley No. 32
North Platte, January 1987
- Granite No. 189** Gibbon with Cement No. 211
Wood River, April 1987
- Amity No. 169** Rushville with Hay Springs No. 177
Hay Springs, May 1987
- Golden Sheaf No. 202** Randolph with Plainview No. 204
Plainview, December 31, 1987
- Faith No. 181** Crawford with Sioux No. 277
Harrison, December 1987
- Potter No. 313** Potter with Frank Welch No. 75
Sidney, October 1988
- Western No. 140** Western with DeWitt No. 111
DeWitt, December 1988

- Zeredetha No. 160** Reynolds with Fairbury No. 35
Fairbury, December 1988
- Right Angle No. 303** Omaha with Papillion No. 39
Papillion, December 1988
- Trowel No. 71** Neligh with Diamond No. 291
Orchard, January 1990
- Alpha No. 316** South Sioux City with Omadi No. 5
South Sioux City, March 1, 1990
- Shelton No. 99** Shelton with Cement No. 211
April 27, 1990
- Nehawka No. 246** Nehawka with Western Star No. 2
June 20, 1990
- Anselmo No. 258** Anselmo with Custer No. 148
August 28, 1990
- Globe No. 113** Madison with Mosaic No. 55
August 28, 1990
- Harmony No. 321** Dalton with Frank Welch No. 75
November 28, 1990
- Silver No. 266** Silver Creek with Osceola No. 65
Osceola, April 25, 1991
- Cable No. 225** Arnold with Custer No. 148
Broken Bow, May 17, 1991
- Grand Island No. 318** Grand Island with Ashlar No. 33
Grand Island, August 9, 1991
- Orient No. 13** Rulo/Falls City with Falls City No. 9
Falls City, August 21, 1991
- Rawalt No. 138** Oxford with Jachin No. 146
Holdrege, October 9, 1991
- Beaver City No. 93** Beaver City with Monument No. 293
Arapahoe, January 30, 1992
- Meridan No. 188** Cozad with Thistle No. 61
Lexington, February 20, 1992
- Hampton No. 245** Hampton with Aurora No. 68
Aurora, February 21, 1992
- Crystal No. 191** Scotia with Ord No. 103
Ord, March 10, 1992
- Edgar No. 67** Edgar with Nelson No. 77
Nelson, March 10, 1992
- Gavel No. 199** Carleton with Lily No. 154
Davenport, March 23, 1992
- Cambridge No. 150** Cambridge with Barely No. 228
Bartley, April 20, 1992
- Mt. Zion No. 161** Shelby with Composite No. 81
Rising City, November 11, 1992
- Endeavor No. 262** Indianola with Bartley No. 228
Bartley, December 3, 1992
- Fraternity No. 235** Winside with Wayne No. 120
Wayne, April 28, 1993
- John S. Bowen No. 232** Kennard with Washington No. 21
Blair, May 4, 1993
- Minatare No. 295** Minatare with Scotts Bluff No. 201
Gering, January 24, 1994

**LODGES ORGANIZED IN TERRITORIES
OTHER THAN NEBRASKA**

- Summit No. 7 Parkville, Colorado — Instituted May 6, 1861.
Chartered June 5, 1861. Transferred to Grand
Lodge of Colorado, August 2, 1861.
- Rocky Mountain No. 8 Gold Hill, Colorado — Instituted May 21, 1861.
Chartered June 5, 1861. Transferred to Grand
Lodge of Colorado, August 2, 1861.
- Central City, U.:D.: Central City, Colorado — Instituted 1860 or 1861.
- Bannack City, U.:D.: Bannack City, Idaho — Instituted April 1863 or
June 21, 1863.
- Monitor Lodge, U.:D.: United States Army — Instituted July 30,
1863. Became extinct prior to 1867.
- Idaho Lodge, U.:D.: Nevada City, Idaho — Instituted November 17,
1863. Became extinct June 23, 1864.
- Wyoming Lodge No. 28 South Pass City, Wyoming — Instituted
November 24, 1869. Chartered June 23, 1870.
Transferred to Grand Lodge of Wyoming,
December 15, 1874.

EXTINCT LODGES

NAME & LOCATION	DATE EXTINCT
Decatur No. 7 — Decatur	June 18, 1873
Columbus No. 8 — Columbus	June 25, 1868
Nebraska City No. 12 — Nebraska City	March 10, 1903
Eureka No. 16 — Arago	December 23, 1875
Ashland No. 18 — Ashland	August 17, 1881
Rock Bluff No. 20 — Rock Bluff	July 16, 1884
Macoy No. 22 — Plattsmouth	December 31, 1877
Lafayette No. 24 — Lafayette Pct. (later Grant).	March 27, 1877
Palmyra No. 45 — Palmyra	November 20, 1901
Salem No. 47 — Salem	June 18, 1891
Lebanon No. 58 — Columbus	June 6, 1928
Livingstone No. 66 — Firth	June 5, 1907
Fortitude No. 69 — Ulysses	June 14, 1887
Waco No. 80 — Waco	January 31, 1885
Doniphan No. 86 — Doniphan	May 12, 1966
Steele City No. 107 — Steele City	August 13, 1902
Arapahoe No. 109 — Arapahoe	June 8, 1904
Brainard No. 115 — Brainard	September 5, 1903
Doric No. 118 — Dorchester	June 4, 1930
Jasper No. 122 — Odell	April 24, 1901
Indianola No. 123 — Indianola	June 8, 1904
Ark & Anchor No. 131 — Ainsworth	September 2, 1890
Summit No. 141 — Johnson	February 5, 1900
Anchor No. 142 — North Loup	June 5, 1901
Square No. 151 — Valparaiso	October 9, 1962
Evergreen No. 153 — Pierce	September, 1989
Grafton No. 172 — Grafton	December 31, 1948
Hesperia No. 178 — Shickley	September 9, 1905
Plumb No. 186 — Grant	November 15, 1897
Israel No. 187 — Ulysses	December 18, 1956
Gauge No. 208 — Arcadia	May 29, 1965
Wauneta No. 217 — Wauneta	December 31, 1991
Square & Compass No. 213 — Miller	June 6, 1918
Ithmar No. 238 — Crab Orchard	February 9, 1903
Orion No. 242 — Ravenna	July 6, 1904
Sincerity No. 244 — Battle Creek	June 6, 1928
Holbrook No. 257 — Holbrook	June 11, 1959
Springview No. 260 — Springview	August 6, 1920
Huntley No. 270 — Huntley	June 7, 1939
Swastika No. 280 — Sargent	December 31, 1988
Exeter No. 283 — Exeter	December 16, 1952
Cowles No. 296 — Cowles	December 31, 1946
William E. Hill No. 307 — Otoe	December 15, 1964
Roscoe Pound Lodge of Research No. 329	September 10, 1993

MASONIC CALENDAR

ANCIENT CRAFT MASONS commence their era with the creation of the world, calling it ANNO LUCIS (A.:L.:) "in the year of light."

A.:A.:S.: RITE, same as Ancient Craft except the Jewish Chronology is used, ANNO MUNDI (A.:M.:) "in the year of the world."

ROYAL ARCH MASONS date from the year the second temple was commenced by Zerubbabel, ANNO INVENTIONIS (A.:I.:) "in the year of the discovery."

ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS date from the year in which the Temple of Solomon was completed, ANNO DEPOSITIONIS (A.:Dep.:) "in the year of the deposit."

KNIGHTS TEMPLAR commence their era with the organization of their Order, ANNO ORDINIS (AO) "in the year of the Order."

ORDER OF HIGH PRIESTHOOD dates from the year of the Blessing of Abraham by the High Priest Melchizedek, ANNO BENEFACTO (A.:Beo.:) "in the year of the Blessing."

RULES FOR MASONIC DATES

ANCIENT CRAFT	Add 4000 to the common era. Thus, 1909 and 4000 = 5909.
A.:A.:S.: RITE	Add 3760 to the common era. Thus, 1909 and 3760 = 5669. After September add another year.
ROYAL ARCH	Add 530 to the common era. Thus, 1909 and 530 = 2439.
ROYAL AND SELECT MASTERS	Add 1000 to the common era. Thus, 1909 and 1000 = 2909.
KNIGHTS TEMPLAR	From the Christian era take 1118. Thus, 1118 from 1909 = 791.
ORDER OF HIGH PRIESTHOOD	To the Christian era, add 1913, the year of the blessing, B.C. Thus, 1909 and 1913 = 3822.

REPRESENTATIVES OF LODGES

LODGE	WORSHIPFUL MASTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
Nebraska #1	Gailen Williams	John B. Holzhey	A.L. Aasgaard *
Western Star #2	Matthew A. Thummel	—	Erhardt Steinman
Capitol #3	Otto Ludewig	William J. Bloemer	Bruce L. Ginsburg
Nemaha Valley #4	Stephen C. Kennedy *	Gayle Martin *	Philip E. Walker *
Omadi #5	Kenneth E. Mogler	Kent B. Broyhill *	A. Gene Closson
Plattsmouth #6	Duane R. Heim	David Meredith	C. Roger Mrasek
Falls City #9	Richard P. Don	Robert L. Ferguson	Darrel J. Koso *
Solomon #10	Birman Warrick	John McGowan *	Stuart Sprick *
Covert #11	A. L. Aasgaard	James B. Parks	Tracy Willits *
Peru #14	David Pease	Guy Grafton *	Herman W. Bath *
Fremont #15	David Schloemer *	Dennis L. Smith	Virgil R. Schiermeyer *
Tecumseh #17	—	Warren D. Brown	—
Lincoln #19	Douglas B. Johnson	Richard B. Pieper, Sr.	Paul H. Kenyon
Washington #21	Nile K. Johnson	Frank E. Wolff *	Gary D. Finn *
Pawnee #23	Richard L. Hofmann	Ken Eichenberger, Sr. *	Leland E. Boehmer
St. Johns #25	Ramon P. Hagen	Robert D. Hull *	Albert W. Goble *
Beatrice #26	Daniel E. Spearow	Lance R. Brinkman	Neil A. Henry
Jordan #27	—	—	—
Blue River #30	Frank Tauriella	—	—
Tekamah #31	—	Leon B. Beard	John E. Campbell
Platte Valley #32	Robert I. Peal	Wayne G. Luenenborg	Paul D. Phillips
Ashlar #33	James L. Pickering	Verne L. Hill *	Arclie L. Willis
Acacia #34	Charles Scheuneman	Eric M. Stewart	Eugene F. Cunningham
Fairbury #35	Tommy E. Collins	—	—
Lone Tree #36	—	—	—
Crete #37	James A. Clark	Jerry F. Bespalec	Rick W. Wienke
Oliver #38	Rollin Rolofson	Rod M. Barth	Stephen F. Smith *
Papillion #39	Michael L. Belton	Gregory Marzullo	Cullen F. Pilker
Humboldt #40	Homer H. Fishwood	Charles Hligenfeld	—
No. Light #41	Robert Schellpeper	Robert E. Chilcoat, Jr. *	Charles M. Meyer
Hebron #43	Lyle McLaughlin	Edward L. Bliss	—
Harvard #44	Roy F. Laue	Clarence R. Farrand	—
Rob Morris #46	Thomas W. Tye II *	John M. Hoggatt *	Kelly J. Wertz *
Fairmont #48	—	—	—
Evening Star #49	—	Merrill Barnell	—
Hastings #50	Stephen Pitman	Jon Yocom *	John Brodersen
Fidelity #51	Johnny R. Sabata *	Michael W. Conner *	Michael E. Jones
Hiram #52	Lawrence W. Voss *	Charles Parr *	Sydney Clausen *
Charity #53	Robert E. James	—	Marlin K. Hoffman
Lancaster #54	Michael D. Rauscher	Russell E. Rimovsky	James C. Banister
Mosaic #55	Rick D. Mouchka	Donald L. Dover *	David Seiler *
York #56	Brent A. Turner *	Jerry E. Apetz *	Ronald Winquist *
Mt. Moriah #57	George D. Fannon *	Donald W. Craig *	Jack Gilbert
Wahoo #59	Robert W. Yarmon *	Lyle D. McKlem	Everette D. Hilfiker *
Melrose #60	—	—	—
Thistle #61	Richard C. Haseloh	Lauren F. Daberkow *	Daren M. Chrisinger
Keystone #62	—	—	—
Blue Valley #64	Harold Schwabauer *	Dennis G. Aksamit	Joe W. Novak *
Osceola #65	Scott Anderson *	William A. Bryan *	Clarence Davis, Jr. *
Aurora #68	Ross D. Druliner, Jr. *	Kenneth A. Schultz *	Richard D. Regier *
Hooper #72	Roger Huntman	Douglas Hartmann *	Gary G. Ristau
Friend #73	—	—	Leo F. Stokes *
Frank Welch #75	Paul F. Sheaman *	Brent A. Lyons	Arlan E. Hartman *
Nelson #77	J. P. Wehrman	Jerry L. Drohman *	Richard D. Wroughton *

LODGE	WORSHIPFUL MASTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
Albion #78	—	—	—
Geneva #79	James A. Steider	—	Norval L. Lomax
Composite #81	Rex M. Rehmer *	Jerry Althouse	Stephen Ruth *
St. Paul #82	Raymond W. Rubesh *	Richard S. Olinger *	Robert C. Brehm *
Corinthian #83	Alvin G. Sundell *	—	—
Ionic #87	—	—	Paul A. Thierolf
Cedar River #89	Larry E. Phillips *	—	—
Oakland #91	—	—	—
Bennet #94	Terry Ernisse *	William Nelson *	Jon B. Hempel *
Garfield #95	William L. McNeil *	Robert L. Mlinar *	William E. Jennings
Utica #96	—	Ray E. Cain	Steve R. Rhodes *
Euclid #97	Michael E. Spohr	Michael J. Saxton *	Charles L. Spohr
Republican #98	—	—	—
Waterloo #102	Richard D. Myers	Gene A. Geise	Charles V. Greenfield *
Ord #103	Charles Zanger	Clarence Fox *	Floyd Thompson *
Wymore #104	Richard Monfelt *	David Monfelt *	Terry G. Lewis *
Stella #105	James H. Findlay *	Jerry L. Collins *	Earl I. Hicks *
Porter #106	—	—	—
Table Rock #108	David A. Pope *	Gary Bedea *	Melvin B. Wenzbauer *
Pomegranate #110	Robert Richmond	Kenneth H. Polenz *	Jack D. Watson *
DeWitt #111	—	—	—
Springfield #112	James Schultz	Steve E. Brown *	Daniel J. Wehherdorf
Wisner #114	Darryl Frerichs	Dean Dinklage	Chad L. Frerichs
North Bend #119	David G. Otte	Kragh D. Johnson	Fred H. Best
Wayne #120	Jon J. Putnam	Martin Summerfield	Frank G. Teach *
Superior #121	A. Gary Keeling	Dale E. Dunn *	Lloyd D. Rust *
Auburn #124	Jon R. Warren *	Harold Moody	Donald Mathews
Mt. Nebo #125	Robert Patrick	Dorris L. Cuddeford *	Dennis R. Reed *
Stromsburg #126	Joel Stevens *	Lewis Berggren *	L. LaVern Miller *
Minden #127	Tim J. Burke *	Robert Sorensen *	Ben W. Morey *
Guide Rock #128	—	—	—
Scribner #132	—	—	—
Solar #134	—	Philip E. Fouk	—
McCook #135	Lanny Thomsen	Don G. Hopkins	Ray E. Aldrich
Long Pine #136	Richard H. Gable	—	—
Upright #137	—	Marvin Stake *	—
Creasant #143	James L. Cox	Brian L. Cornwell	—
Jachin #146	Bruce G. Raddatz	—	—
Custer #148	—	—	—
Lily #154	—	—	—
Samaritan #158	James B. Logsdon, III	Harry Waggener *	Allen Shepherd
Ogalalla #159	Joseph Humphrey *	David Sheldon *	Craig M. Draucker *
Trestle Board #162	David E. Gravatt *	Samuel E. Smith *	Ival Schmucker
Atkinson #164	Dale Riha *	Don DeGroff *	Richard C. Braun *
Barneston #165	Arlyn H. Weyer	Allyn S. Weyer *	Harold Monfelt *
Elwood #167	—	—	—
Mason City #170	Dale Rynearson, Sr.	—	—
Robert Burns #173	—	—	—
Culbertson #174	Barney Whatley *	—	Kurt D. Harrison *
Hay Springs #177	—	—	—
Justice #180	Robert Hardwick *	—	Paul Erdman
Alliance #183	James W. Bennett	—	—
Bee Hive #184	—	—	—
Minnekadusa #192	Greg L. Gass *	—	—
Highland #194	Keith Anderson	Lamar Lueders *	Nathan DeVries *
Arcana #195	Dean Strong *	Clyde Lefler, Jr. *	Dale E. Berndt *
Purity #198	Jeff Steggs *	Roley Arterburn	Robert W. Rolfe *

LODGE	WORSHIPFUL MASTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
Blazing Star #200	Stephen E. Senn	Larry D. Donner	Dale C. Crandall
Scottsbluff #201	Dale Justice*	Guy T. Gibb *	Richard Stockman *
Plainview #204	Loel A. Joyce *	Gale Retzlaff *	Dale Holmes *
Golden Fleece #205	Floyd E. Stegeman *	Robert A. Hayes *	Jack Woodman *
Parian #207	Roy W. Lichtenberger	Robert Edgington*	Bradley L. McKenzie *
Canopy #209	Raymond K. Althouse	—	—
East Lincoln #210	Kenneth Jackson	Orvis M. Meston	Gregory F. Sullivan
Cement #211	—	—	—
Palisade #216	Elburn C. Rice*	Frank Padilla *	Fred C. Krotter *
Bloomfield #218	Alfred C. Koops *	—	—
Relief #219	Larry Leapley*	—	—
Magnolia #220	Michael Mattison	David Gradert *	—
Wood Lake #221	Otto W. Micheel	Raymond Jones	Bradley Schlueter
Landmark #222	—	—	—
Silver Cord #224	—	—	—
North Star #227	James W. Weir	Larry Gulbranson	H. John Kirby
Bartley #228	Melvin Meguire	Lester Webb	—
Comet #229	Marty L. Riggins	Kevin Rittenburg	Jay Throckmorton *
Gilead #233	—	—	—
Zion #234	Paul I. Nielson *	Bernard R. Spencer *	Allen W. Knott *
Golden Rule #236	Dwight E. Gotch	—	Dale E. Texley *
Friendship #239	Michael R. Sidlo	—	—
Pilot #240	—	—	—
Geo. Armstrong #241	Paul L. Chamberlain	Donald Cain *	T. Richard Eriksen *
Laurel #248	Howard Pehrson *	David Curtiss *	Roger J. Pehrson *
G. Washington #250	Ernie L. Campbell	Kenneth Krenk	George N. Harrison
Wausa #251	William Monson *	Tim Suhr *	Tim Albrecht *
Bassett #254	—	—	—
Hickman #256	E. Lance Sterns	W. Roger White	Robert W. Archer
Ornan #261	—	—	John Thompson *
Mitchell #263	Richard H. Cooper	Daniel Mills	Jay R. Rogers *
Franklin #264	—	—	—
Robt. Furnas #265	Wayne Frizzell *	Everett K. Dappen	Raymond C. Nagel *
J. A. Tulleys #267	Thomas C. Neill	Loel W. Kugler *	Delwyn Wright *
G. W. Lininger #268	Dwight D. Lane *	Stephen A. Skaug *	Richard E. Gilmore *
Oasis #271	Dennis J. Meyer *	C. Clarke Beeds *	Russell C. Reisig *
Olive Branch #274	Neal D. Nelson *	John S. Kruse *	Clarence J. Allen *
Sioux #277	Criss F. Hamaker *	C. Robert Todd *	Dale E. Buckley *
Wallace #279	Keith Gartrell *	Gary S. Melton *	Randall Ogier *
Florence #281	Charles J. Beranek	Paul E. Nerz	James E. Westcott *
Mullen #282	Ernest L. Leach *	—	—
Seneca #284	—	—	—
Camp Clarke #285	Mark A. Wickard	—	—
Oshkosh #286	—	—	—
Union #287	Dale H. Rood	—	—
Omaha #288	James A. Dees	Merlin L. Pedersen	Harold P. Loveless *
Lotus #289	—	—	—
John J. Mercer #290	Ralph Barbe	Robert M. Burt *	Jack E. Sorrels *
Diamond #291	—	—	—
Monument #293	Glenn W. Cornell *	—	—
Kimball #294	David L. McCoy *	Ralph Kimzey *	Joe C. Perkins *
Cotner #297	John C. McQuinn	Philip C. Hood	Gale R. Paxton
Chester #298	—	—	—
Sutherland #299	Frederic Carr	Roger Eggleston	Gary M. Trego *
Liberty #300	Dean A. Lif	R. Gene White	Robert R. Foreman
Bayard #301	—	—	—
Mizpah #302	Jessie L. Greenlee	Gary Volentine	Craig R. Crawford
Newman Grove #305	Donald C. Mungers *	Robert A. Flood *	Dan K. Patzel *
Goldenrod #306	—	—	—

LODGE	WORSHIPFUL MASTER	SENIOR WARDEN	JUNIOR WARDEN
Perkins #308	Richard H. Roberts *	Cecil Hendricks *	Marion Thayer *
Victory #310	Kent Roberts *	Robert King	Kendall Steffensen *
Polk #311	—	—	—
Craftsmen #314	Jerry McFarland	Michael Birnstihl	James G. McCullough
Mid-West #317	Vernon Tweedie	Frank Gourley *	Charles R. Kleveland, Jr. *
College View #320	Gene C. Koci	C. Jerry Rauch *	—
Lebanon #323	Wayne R. Jacobsen	Timothy Jacobsen	—
Cairo #324	—	—	—
Bellevue #325	Sedgefield Hill	James Carlton	W. Eric Siburg, Jr.
Centennial #326	Scot R. McCaul	John A. McCaul	Thomas F. Simpson, Jr.
Shiloh #327	Larry L. Pressley	Bradford L. McMinn *	Jack A. Zerzan *
Miloma #328	Robert Watkins	Eric A. Rost *	William L. Smith

GRAND JURISDICTION REPRESENTATIVES

REPRESENTATIVE FROM	APPOINTED	GRAND JURISDICTION	REPRESENTATIVE TO	APPOINTED
Steven J. Brownfield	03/03/89	Alabama	Victor D. Hunt, 62	04/29/77
Wayne G. Coleman	03/30/82	Alaska	Byron C. Jenkins, 325	03/08/82
Jose Gonzalez Ledo	01/10/64	Argentina	Jerry L. Rittenburg, 210	06/12/87
Ralph P. Faulkner	08/22/83	Arizona	Robert E. Kyes, 36	09/03/76
Dennis H. Carmack	08/06/89	Arkansas	James L. Eatmon, 294	01/01/84
Gordon Ross Mallam	06/16/74	Australia, New S. Wales	Robert C. Thackery, 180	12/23/90
W. T. Neale	02/29/60	Australia, Queensland	Wayne J. Pauley, 19	07/18/77
G. T. Brice	....	Australia, South Aust.	Charles W. Goodwin, 25	05/04/85
Farrin Webb	03/23/46	Australia, Victoria	Wendell R. Wertz, 174	11/15/79
F. G. Hatcher	12/17/60	Australia, Western Aust.	Charles E. House, 52	02/07/92
Hugo Barber	03/22/51	Austria	Randolph R. Eatmon, 294	12/07/89
Alfonso Reyes	08/13/63	Belgium	L. L. Haddix, 36	12/31/81
Raul Ballalai de Carvalho	09/19/36	Bolivia	G. Irwin Osterloh, 72	....
....	....	Brazil, Bahia	Frank J. Vlasak, 119	07/06/72
Adolpho Porta	01/04/88	Brazil, Brazilia	Albert G. Bates, 1	06/04/71
Aderiou F. Andrade	01/04/88	Brazil, Ceara	Clay W. Kennedy, 4	02/10/89
Francisco Bezrea Frota	10/25/73	Brazil, Goais	Fernando E. Soares, 55	12/23/90
Oscar de Paula Assis	08/01/69	Brazil, Maranhao	Kenneth D. Beebe, 119	....
Jose Cesario Horta	09/21/49	Brazil, Mato Grosso	Norris L. Rusmisell, 46	12/20/89
Luthgard Nobre	06/26/74	Brazil, Minas Gerais	Robert E. Richards, 205	11/17/78
Jose Aguilar E. Silva	10/22/68	Brazil, Para	Leslie Smith, 198	12/23/90
Joao Bento	10/23/57	Brazil, Paraiba	Benjamin F. Eyre, 1	01/03/36
Tutomio Sato	03/07/68	Brazil, Parana	Nelson W. Rittenburg, 210	03/07/68
....	....	Brazil, Pernambuco	Marnie O. Hansen, 1	06/12/74
Jose W. K. Neto	09/10/92	Brazil, Rio Grande Do Sul	Marvin Colson, 228	01/15/93
Paulo Roberto Curi	10/17/89	Brazil, Rio de Janeiro	Virgil L. Tubach, 54	02/10/89
Sidney Luiz Saut	12/01/91	Brazil, Santa Catarina	Mervin E. Ransom, Sr., 65	03/26/91
Jose de Vitis Silva	11/14/51	Brazil, Sao Paulo	Charles W. Amidon, 281	06/07/77
Sadi Paulo Castiel Gitz	05/29/92	Brazil, Sergipe	Paul R. Fussel, 55	06/10/92
Jose M. F. DeSantana	06/22/92	Brazil, Tocantins	Gordon L. Carley, 75	06/24/92
Harold Loewenthal	04/23/69	California	Eugene C. Sibley, 54	06/11/76
Cecil D. Holmes	08/06/89	Canada, Alberta	Edward H. Lockwood, 265	12/15/59
Barney R. Peatt	12/30/86	Canada, British Columbia	Thomas J. Aron, Sr., 37	07/10/47
A. G. Brock	07/20/93	Canada, Manitoba	Michael J. Tye, 46	12/07/89
Kenneth Nelson	10/21/55	Canada, New Brunswick	Frank H. Smith, 301	01/31/58
Gordon F. Conrad	11/30/90	Canada, Nova Scotia	Curtis J. Griess, 49	12/02/68
Kenneth N. Nesbitt	12/21/76	Canada, Ontario	Paul R. Eveland, 119	02/16/82
Allan C. Jenkins	04/08/71	Canada, Pr. Edward Island	Donald C. Smith, 1	01/17/45
A. S. Johnson	01/09/91	Canada, Quebec	Viron E. Baxter, 216	....
Edward L. Lee	03/11/87	Canada, Saskatchewan	Bruce L. Bump, 158	01/01/84
Rigoberto Jamet	08/22/83	Chile	Ben D. Fussel, 79	06/04/71
Dawson Kwauk	06/26/80	China	John D. Richardson, 50	06/10/83
Jacque N. Hampton	04/09/80	Colomdo	Carl R. Greisen, 32	06/23/43
Jose Maria Serra	07/31/51	Columbia, Barranquilla	Kenneth P. Lot, 184	02/03/81
Rafael F. Moreno	....	Columbia, Bogota	Jack H. Hendrix, 17	08/07/69
Douglas Gray	06/15/93	Connecticut	Byron L. Lane, 265, 201	10/19/92

Carlos Miranda	10/22/68	Costa Rica	Richard H. Scheef, 288	07/07/76
V. H. F. E. Garcia	11/05/52	Cuba	John F. Dale, 135	12/07/89
Leonard S. Strycharz	01/28/71	Delaware	Scott J. Krieger, 317	06/12/87
Soren Nielsen	05/03/90	Denmark	Frank Lawson, Jr., 1	12/07/89
H. Kenneth Kingsbury	09/24/82	District of Columbia	Herbert A. Ronin, 210	05/13/54
M. D. J. C. Navarro	08/25/69	Dominican Republic	Harry A. Tollander, 281	07/08/81
F. G. Araya	06/17/53	Ecuador	Richard O. Cowles, 174	11/07/78
Lord Mais	10/22/76	England	Harry A. Spencer, 227, 184	12/02/68
Kalle Putkisto	12/15/69	Finland	Sebert A. Stover, 281	02/09/68
Wm. C. Mitchell	06/23/70	Florida	John Lippert, 323	08/08/66
Edward Jeanmonod	09/14/54	France	J. Dallas Gibson, 54	07/01/74
Marcel I. Magwangu	05/03/90	Gabon	Don E. Rasmussen, 135, 82	02/10/89
Wm. H. McDaniel	08/06/89	Georgia	Raymond F. Evers, 6	08/03/60
Wolfgang Durst	09/24/75	Germany	Alfred G. Wurst, 59	07/06/72
Andreas Rizopoulos	01/02/90	Greece	Benjiman H. Harvey, 119	02/10/89
Angel G. Guzman	08/13/63	Guatemala	Roger L. Shillington, 180	06/08/77
		Hawaii	James N. DeMoss, 325	12/07/91
Bjarne Bjarnason	01/07/53	Honduras	William G. Woepfel, 75	12/23/90
Dr. Robert Shiller	06/22/92	Hungary	Don A. Mears, 3	08/20/92
John R. Sheridan	12/17/86	Iceland	Dan W. Holmstedt, 314	05/20/80
Wiley F. Smith	08/06/89	Idaho	Bevin B. Bump, 158	01/01/84
Kenneth W. Smith	01/10/91	Illinois	William C. Conway, 195	12/23/90
Justice M. P. Kenia	10/10/92	India	William Hurst, 54	09/17/77
Herbert Newman	12/04/74	Indiana	Ernest G. Lehmkuhler, 32	06/12/87
....	....	Iran (in exile)	Noel J. Lindquist, 1	06/04/71
Steinare Ludvigsson	01/31/94	Ireland	Rick D. Mouchka, 55	04/14/93
Yehuda Ashkenazi	09/22/81	Israel	Leo Hill, 210	02/10/89
Giancarlo Boero	05/01/86	Italy	Augustine S. Scolaro, 3	12/23/90
Yasuhiko Ide	....	Japan	Delbert H. Pinkerton, 314	07/31/58
Conrad F. Johnson	07/14/91	Kansas	Wilbert W. Wittmuss, 39	06/12/87
C. J. Hyde	07/31/72	Kentucky	Wayne G. Luenserborg, 32, 39	06/12/87
Clifford A. Bradley	08/06/89	Louisiana	Thomas W. Tye, 46	01/01/84
Rene Gregorius	08/17/71	Luxembourg	Thomas W. Tye, II, 46	12/07/89
Royce G. Wheeler	08/30/76	Maine	Ralph W. Gerry, 281	08/07/69
John M. Baker, III	....	Maryland	Donald F. Davidson, 26	08/10/93
Charles A. Lukas, Jr.	08/06/89	Massachusetts	Arthur R. Sharp, 54, 6	12/07/89
Juan L. Arocha	10/23/50	Mexico, Nuevo Leon	Doane O. Trail, 135	....
German Barrera	08/27/70	Mexico, Tamaulipas	Norman L. Coe, 46, 98	12/07/89
George Sanfor	08/08/69	Mexico, York Grand Lodge	Gary Martin, 46, 293	12/31/89
Willard Sauer	02/14/58	Michigan	Paul R. Pierce, 50	03/15/79
Frederick B. Vihovde	08/06/89	Minnesota	Donald L. Pohlman, 41	02/10/89
John T. Brown	01/16/53	Mississippi	Louis V. Sylvestre, 281	09/08/73
William R. Robbins	07/23/63	Missouri	T. Leo Stines, 36, 323	12/23/90
Ludvik H. Jun	08/18/88	Montana	V. Kaye Ramsey, 290, 317	12/07/89
J. F. A. Gravenberch	12/14/60	Netherlands	William R. Zalman, 201, 314	12/23/90
Franklin L. Coonley	08/18/89	Nevada	Ronald R. Siwinski, Jr., 39	06/01/91
Ellis W. Howard	06/14/62	New Hampshire	William Keller, 250	04/14/80
Robert W. Emery	09/15/72	New Jersey	John M. McHenry, 19	11/06/85
Warren E. Hultberg	09/30/93	New York	Warren D. Lichty, Jr., 314	07/01/74

Raymond E. Dovey	02/14/79	New Zealand	Donald R. Swanson, 54	06/14/73
....	....	Nicaragua	Paul D. Fleming, 93	12/09/41
Nathaniel C. Dean	07/26/65	North Carolina	G. Richard Myers, 158	01/01/84
Calvin E. Rustad	09/07/55	North Dakota	Hugh W. Eisenhart, 228	04/28/64
Erik Johnsen	04/06/92	Norway	Michael E. Jones, 51, 173	02/10/89
E. L. Galbraith	04/23/69	Ohio	Robert A. Metcalf, 210	12/23/90
Aubrey R. Ehart	06/11/63	Oklahoma	Frederick E. Forsee, 288	....
Arthur E. Baird	09/16/80	Oregon	Frank J. Mattoon, 75	12/04/68
Elias S. Mizrahi	01/13/53	Panama	Arthur S. Dye, 317	07/28/65
Carlos Pera	09/01/72	Peru	Donald L. Mauch, 254, 136	06/04/71
Antonia Espinosa	....	Philippines	Donald A. Kyckelhahn, 210	08/07/69
Billy Watkins	12/23/93	Puerto Rico	Herman O. Hansen, 3	06/04/71
Edward T. Hudson	08/11/78	Rhode Island	Edward A. Hoagland, 25	07/03/42
George M. Preston	11/10/92	Scotland	John M. Weidner, 33, 75	01/15/92
A. Rhodie	08/18/89	South Africa	Delmar Jones, 46, 65	12/07/89
Rhoden D. Batson	07/06/71	South Carolina	Steven F. Mattoon, 75	12/07/89
Walter Covey	06/20/91	South Dakota	U. Wesley Fox, 192	07/06/72
....	....	Spain	Albert T. Reddish, 183	01/05/88
Karl Gustav Thurfjell	05/15/91	Sweden	Kenneth G. Fleming, 75	06/12/87
Frederick J. Pruefer	06/21/78	Switzerland	Dean Taylor, 59	12/23/90
Leighton Gordon Scott	07/05/85	Tasmania	Lloyd I. Edwards, 110	09/08/60
M. D. Manning	09/14/81	Tennessee	George A. Iverson, 15	04/28/77
Fred Allen	10/25/91	Texas	Philip Lorenzen, 10, 327	05/20/92
Attila Atli	12/29/71	Turkey	Dale W. Anderson, 158	01/15/93
		Uruguay	Roy L. Kiser, 143	06/24/92
Tom Eastwood	01/10/90	Utah	Herbert P. Taylor, 325	12/31/91
Wendell H. Chaffee	05/16/62	Venezuela	Paul A. Canady, 51	06/10/87
....	....	Vermont	Steven W. Olson, 229	05/02/85
Edward C. Bond	02/09/90	Virginia	Lawrence Zwart, 11	12/04/91
Kenneth Kershner	12/03/93	Washington	H. Gene Gustafson, 33	06/10/83
J. K. Ferguson	09/28/61	West Virginia	Gary W. Radil, 268	12/31/89
Lawrence L. Myers	01/05/92	Wisconsin	Harold Hultman, 39	06/12/74

Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska
Supplemental Schedule of Unrestricted Fund Investments
December 31, 1993

Description	Face Value	Carrying Value	Approximate Market Value
Cash and Cash Equivalents - U.S.			
Government Money Market Funds		94,374	94,374
Bonds:			
Northern States Power, 6.75%, 5-1-98	25,000	25,000	25,271
Public Service of Colorado, 6.75%, 7-1-98	25,000	21,813	25,305
Duke Power Co., 7.0%, 7-1-2000	50,000	49,102	53,634
Texas Utilities Electric, 8.0%, 6-1-2002	50,000	49,658	54,891
Eastman Kodak, 9.125%, 3-1-98	50,000	48,687	52,390
Ford Capital Note, 9.875%, 5-15-2002	50,000	51,462	60,898
Ford Motor Credit Co. 7.5%, 3-1-94	50,000	49,688	50,298
General Motors Corp., 7.75%, 1-15-99	50,000	50,542	53,182
Georgia Pacific Corp., 10.125%, 5-15-2000	50,000	49,875	53,100
Phillip Morris, Inc., 6.0%, 7-15-2001	50,000	44,294	49,667
International Paper Co., 9.4%, 6-1-2002	50,000	49,850	60,100
Nordstrom Credit Corp., 8.75%, 3-20-95	50,000	48,500	48,500
Union Carbide Corp., 5.30%, 3-1-97	100,000	69,667	99,250
American Brands Inc., 7.5%, 5-15-99	50,000	50,141	52,687
Total Bonds	700,000	658,279	739,173
Common Stocks:			
Shares			
400 Sigma-Aldrich Corp		21,500	19,200
800 Crompton & Knowles Corp.		15,380	17,600
600 M. A. Hanna Company		15,960	19,575
600 The Lubrizol Corp.		15,210	20,475
300 AT & T Corp.		18,668	15,750
800 Stryker Corp.		23,225	22,600
700 Merck & Company		26,570	24,063
700 WalMart Stores		20,757	17,500
600 UST, Inc.		19,616	16,650
500 Burlington Res., Inc.		19,656	21,187
700 Sonat, Inc.		15,041	20,213
600 General Public Utility		15,885	18,525
700 Timken Company		18,495	23,537
600 Southwestern Bell Corp.		22,980	24,900
300 Union Pacific Corp.		18,142	18,787
400 Proctor and Gamble Co.		20,240	22,800
1000 Glatfelter, P.H.		17,600	18,625
300 Exxon Corp.		19,793	18,938
200 Royal Dutch Pete Co.		15,870	20,875
300 Pfizer, Inc.		20,880	20,700
700 Coca-Cola Co.		29,283	31,238
Total Common Stocks		410,751	433,738

Grand Lodge A.:F.: & A.:M.: of Nebraska
Supplemental Schedule of Restricted Fund Investments
December 31, 1993

Description	Face Value	Carrying Value	Approximate Market Value
Cash and Cash Equivalents - U.S.			
Government Money Market Funds		84,392	84,392
Bonds:			
U.S. Treasury Notes, 8.875% , 2-15-99	25,000	24,378	29,039
Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assn., 8.8%, 11-10-95	25,000	25,003	26,969
Federal Nat'l Mortgage Assn., 8.95%, 7-10-97	<u>25,000</u>	<u>24,972</u>	<u>28,148</u>
Total Government Securities	<u>75,000</u>	<u>74,353</u>	<u>84,156</u>
Corporate:			
Dayton Hudson Corp. 7.875%, 4-1-96	25,000	24,125	24,500
New England Telephone 6.125%, 10-1-92	25,000	21,336	23,017
Eastman Kodak Co., 9.125%, 3-1-98	25,000	24,750	26,195
Ford Capital, 9.875%, 5-15-2002	25,000	24,866	30,449
General Telephone Co, 7.625%, 5-1-2003	25,000	21,903	25,667
Phillip Morris, 6.0%, 7-15-2001	25,000	22,147	24,834
International Paper Co., 9.7%, 3-15-2000	25,000	25,000	29,414
Texas Utilities Electric, 8.0%, 6-1-2002	<u>25,000</u>	<u>24,829</u>	<u>27,445</u>
Total Corporate Bonds	<u>175,000</u>	<u>188,956</u>	<u>211,521</u>
TOTAL BONDS	<u>275,000</u>	<u>263,309</u>	<u>295,677</u>
Common Stocks:			
Shares			
200 Pfizer, Inc.		12,670	13,800
800 Cooper Tire & Rubber		19,180	20,000
600 American General Corporation		8,197	17,175
300 Bristol Myers Co.		15,305	17,475
500 Coca Cola		12,518	22,313
300 Exxon Corporation		14,968	18,938
150 Ford Motor Co.		8,040	9,675
200 General Electric Co.		8,795	20,975
800 Teco Energy, Inc.		12,050	18,100
300 U.S. West, Inc.		8,790	13,763
600 WalMart Stores		8,520	15,000
400 Willamette Industries		6,800	19,800
500 Timken Company		13,012	16,812
600 Lubrizol Company		17,685	20,475
400 Sigma-Aldrich Company		20,135	19,200
500 Fleming Cos, Inc.		17,165	12,375
300 Colgate Palmolive Company		14,423	18,712
200 Royal Dutch		16,740	20,875
500 Nipsco Industries		12,450	16,437
200 Southwestern Bell Company		<u>12,240</u>	<u>16,600</u>
Total Common Stocks		<u>259,683</u>	<u>348,500</u>

Index

Address of the Grand Master	37
Annual Communication Expense	60
Arrest of Charter	40
Bylaws Approved	40
Centennials	45
Conclusion	67
Condition of the Craft	62
Conference of Grand Masters	59
Consolidations	40
Cornerstones	39
DeMolay	61
Deputy Grand Custodian Emeritus	44
Deputy Grand Custodians	44
Fiscal Responsibility	60
George Washington Masonic National Memorial	61
Gold Jordan Medal	62
Grand Delegates Masonic Youth Program	62
Grand Master's Activities	45
Grand Representatives	45
Masonic Family Theme	62
Masonic Relief	61
Nebraska Mason	61
Necrology	38
New Lodge of Research	40
Permissions and Dispensations	56
Recommendations	64
Reinstatements	43
Trial Commissions	58
Waivers of Jurisdiction	44
 Approval of Printed Reports	 78
 Banquet	
Gold Pan Award	16
Grand Master's Humanitarian Award	16
Rock Maul Award	16
 Budget	 27
 Committees of Grand Lodge	 116
Regular	119
Special	120
Standing	116
 Deputy Grand Custodians & Their Districts	 122
 Deputy Grand Custodians Emeriti	 126
 Election of Officers	 20
 Grand Jurisdiction Representatives	 167

Grand Lodge Officers	113
Grand Master's Recommendations	68
The Grand Oration	7
Historical Records and Information	132
Deceased Grand Masters	143
Gold Pan Award	145
Grand Lecturers	137
Grand Master's Humanitarian Award	146
Past Grand Custodians	136
Past Grand Masters	133
Past Grand Secretaries	136
Rock Maul Award	145
Roll of Deputy Grand Custodians	137
History of the Grand Master	
Donald L. Pohlman	v
Steven F. Mattoon	vii
List of Lodges	148
Consolidated	157
Existing	148
Extinct	162
Organized in Territories other than Nebraska	161
Masonic Calendar	163
Masonic-Eastern Star Home for Children Report	92
Membership Activity	127
Nebraska Masonic Home	
Report of the Executive Director	97
Report of the President	94
Nebraska Masonic Home Foundation	
Report of the Executive Director	101
Necrology	19
Past Grand Masters	133
Presentation of Past Grand Master's Jewel and Apron	106
Public Opening	1
Grand Master's Recruitment Award	6
Grand Oration	7
Mason of the Year Award	6
Presentation of Deputy Grand Custodians	4
Presentation of DGC Emeritii	4
Presentation of Other Grand Jurisdictions	2

Presentation of Past Grand Masters	3
Representatives of Appendant Bodies	2
Report of Ballot	68
Report of the Grand Custodian	30
Report of the Grand Secretary	22
Conference of Grand Secretaries	23
Consolidations	23
Cornerstones	23
Grand Secretary's Office	22
Honor Awards	26
Humanitarian Awards	25
Membership Statistics	25
Other Jurisdiction Visitations	24
Shrine Public Relations Tours	24
Reports of Committees	
Appropriations - Final	27
Appropriations - Preliminary	14
Awards	91
Board of Grand Trustees	79
Business and Rules	12
Charters and Dispensations	74
Codification of the Law	104
Credentials	69
Finance	82
Fraternal Relations	34
George Washington National Memorial	85
Grand Lodge Offices	84
Grievances	90
Insurance Review	78
Jurisprudence	71
Lodge Advisory	91
Masonic Education	81
Masonic Relief	80
Membership	86
Nebraska Work	35
Necrology	19
Public Relations	86
St. John The Baptist Lodge of Research U.:.D.:	74
Youth	88
Representatives of Lodges	16
Resolutions	
Resolutions Received by Grand Secretary	106
Vote on Tabled Resolutions	21
Rules for Masonic Dates	162
Supplemental Schedule of Restricted Funds	171
Supplemental Schedule of Unrestricted Funds	170